

*Official Transcript of Proceedings*

*NEAL R. GROSS AND CO. M.M.P.S. INC.*

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
550th Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, March 6, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2050

Pages 1-260

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

550TH MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARD

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

March 6, 2008

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., William A.  
Shack, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

WILLIAM A. SHACKCHAIRMAN

MARIOV. BONACAVICE CHAIRMAN

SAID ABDEL-KHALIKMEMBER AT LARGE

GEORGE APOSTOLAKISMEMBER

J. SAM ARMIJOMEMBER

SANJOY BANERJEE MEMBER

DENNIS C. BLEYMEMBER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

MICHAEL CORRADINIMEMBER

PRESENT: (CONT.)

OTTO L. MAYNARDMEMBER

JOHN D. SIEBERMEMBER

JOHN STEKARMEMBER

SAM DURAISWAMI DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL

CHARLES BROWNNRC STAFF

GARY HAMMERNRC STAFF

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks.....	4
Staff Introduction.....	8
Entergy Introduction.....	9
PitzPatrick License Renewal Application Presentation.....	7
NRC Staff Review Summary.....	73
NRC Onsite Inspection Results Committee Discussion Final review of license renewal Application for Vermont Yankee Nuclear Power Station.....	90
SER Chapters Associated with the EBSWR Design.....	147
Adjourn	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:11 a.m.)

OPENING REMARKS

CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come to order.

This is the first day of the 550<sup>th</sup> meeting of the advisory committee on reactor safeguards.

Here in today's meeting the committee will consider the following: license renewal application for the James A. FitzPatrick Nuclear Power Plant; license renewal application for the Vermont Yankee Nuclear Power station; selected chapters of the WER associated with the ESBWR design certification application; a subcommittee report regarding the license renewal application for the Wolf Creek Generating Station; and preparation of ACRS reports.

A portion of this meeting related to ESBWR may be closed to protect information that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proprietary to General Electric-Hitachi nuclear  
2 energy.

3 This meeting is being conducted in  
4 accordance with the provisions of the Federal  
5 Advisory Committee Act. Mr. Sam Duraiswami is the  
6 designated federal official for the initial portion  
7 of the meeting.

8 We have received no written comments or  
9 requests for time to make oral statements from  
10 members of the public regarding today's session. We  
11 have several people on a bridge phone line listening  
12 to the discussions related to the Vermont Yankee  
13 license renewal. To preclude interruption of the  
14 meeting, the phone line will be placed in a listen-in  
15 mode during the presentations and committee  
16 discussions.

17 A transcript of portions of the meeting  
18 is being kept, and it is requested the speakers use  
19 one of the microphones, identify themselves, and  
20 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so they can  
21 be readily heard.

22 I begin with some items of current  
23 interest.

24 Mr. Peter Wen joined the ACRS staff as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 senior staff engineer on March 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2008. He has been  
2 with the NRC since 1982 working in several areas  
3 including event assessment policy and rulemaking  
4 issues and license renewal. Also he worked in Region  
5 1 for six years.

6 Prior to joining the NRC he worked for  
7 Westinghouse for four years performing safety  
8 analysis of nuclear systems and Basco Services for  
9 four years working on nuclear plant design and  
10 construction.

11 Mr. Wen has B.S. and M.S. degrees in  
12 mechanical engineering from the Taiwan CD University  
13 and M.S. degrees in aerospace and nuclear engineering  
14 from the Georgia Institute of Technology.

15 Welcome aboard.

16 (Applause)

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Mr. Gary Hammer who has  
18 been with the ACRS staff for 18 months is leaving on  
19 March 18<sup>th</sup> to join the component integrity performance  
20 and testing branch in the Office of New Reactors.

21 During his tenure on the ACRS staff he  
22 has provided outstanding technical support to the  
23 committee and reviewed numerous regulatory and  
24 licensing matters including the ESBWR design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certification application, several license renewal  
2 applications, digital I&C and fire protection  
3 matters; dissimilar mold metal weld issue; and  
4 several regulatory guides and generic letters.

5 His dedication, professional attitude,  
6 hard work and attention to details, in depth  
7 knowledge of regulatory matters, and willingness to  
8 assist others are very much appreciated.

9 Thank you, and good luck in your new job.

10 (Applause)

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Our first item of  
12 business is the license renewal of the FitzPatrick  
13 Nuclear Power Plant, and Mariov will lead us through  
14 that.

15 FITZPATRICK LICENSE RENEWAL APPLICATION PRESENTATION

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good morning.

17 We are here to review the final SER and  
18 the license renewal application of the James  
19 FitzPatrick NVP.

20 The license renewal subcommittee met in  
21 September 5<sup>th</sup>, of 2007, to review the SER with open  
22 items. At the time there were two open items. One  
23 had to do with fluence calculations that supported a  
24 number of TLAs, and the other open item was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 environmentally assisted fatigue. The - both open  
2 items have been closed. The final SER has been  
3 received. And we are here to review it together with  
4 the staff and the licensee.

5 During the subcommittee meeting we  
6 reviewed the aging management program for the  
7 containment. There is a Mark I containment,  
8 including shell and torus. And we had a number of  
9 questions relating to some pitting identified by the  
10 licensee in the torus. I believe the licensee has  
11 dedicated quite a few slides today to address this  
12 issue, and because that is an area where the  
13 subcommittee has a number of questions.

14 With that I will turn to Dr. P.T. Kuo of  
15 the staff.

#### 16 STAFF INTRODUCTION

17 MR. KUO: Thank you, Dr. Bonaca, and good  
18 morning to all members.

19 My name is P.T. Kuo for the record. I'm  
20 the director of the division of license renewal.

21 I also would like to introduce my staff  
22 who are responsible for carrying out this review.

23 To my left is Ronnie Framovich. She is  
24 the branch chief for the project management branch

### NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 too, and to her left is Tommy Le who is the project  
2 manager leading the review of this application. And  
3 to his left is Glenn Meyer who is the team leader for  
4 the Region 1 inspection, for the license renewal  
5 inspection, at the plant.

6 Sitting in the audience we also have a  
7 Dr. Ken Chang. Can you show your hand please? He is  
8 the branch chief of the audit review of branch one  
9 who is responsible for the mechanical and the  
10 materials engine review area.

11 And we also have Dr. Raj Auluck who is  
12 the audit review branch chief two. His area of  
13 responsibilities are the structural and electrical  
14 engineering areas, plus scoping methodology review.

15 (Telephone interruption)

16 MR. KUO: We also have a technical - we  
17 also have technical reviewers.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Do we need this now or is  
19 this just for Vermont Yankee?

20 (Telephone interruption)

21 MR. KUO: As Dr. Bonaca described, the  
22 staff has completed the technical review of the  
23 FitzPatrick licensing application, and we have  
24 forwarded to the committee the final safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation report last month. And we have resolved  
2 two open items listed in the report to our  
3 satisfaction.

4 This morning we are going to brief the  
5 committee with the result of our review. And the  
6 presentation will be led off by the applicant first,  
7 and the staff's presentation follow.

8 With that, if there are no questions, I  
9 will turn over the presentation to the applicant  
10 first.

11 ENTERGY INTRODUCTION

12 MR. DIETRICH: Good morning. I'm Pete  
13 Dietrich, the site vice president at James A.  
14 FitzPatrick. And I'd like to thank you, Mr.  
15 Chairman, and the members of this committee for the  
16 opportunity to present our license renewal status to  
17 you this morning.

18 I'd like to introduce the members of our  
19 team. I'll begin with the gentleman at the front  
20 table, moving from left to right: Gary Young is a  
21 manager in our business development and license  
22 renewal group.

23 Next to him is Alan Cox, technical  
24 manager, also focusing primarily on license renewal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Steve Bono is a director of engineering at James A.  
2 FitzPatrick and will be the lead for our presentation  
3 this morning.

4 Next to him is Joe Pechacek, our manager  
5 of programs and components engineering at the plant.

6 Immediately to my right here at the table  
7 is Brian Finn, our nuclear safety assurance director,  
8 and Jim Costedio, our licensing manager.

9 And sitting in the front row on this side  
10 Rick Plasse who is our licensing lead; Larry Leiter  
11 who is one of our technical leads at the facility;  
12 Thomas Moskalyk, structural lead; and Artie Smith who  
13 is our RSI engineer.

14 We figured for our discussion this  
15 morning specifically regarding the torus pitting  
16 these were the individuals to bring with us to answer  
17 any questions that the full committee has.

18 And with that I'll turn it over to Steve.

19 MR. BONO: Good morning. Again, thank you  
20 for the opportunity.

21 Just a quick agenda. Again I'm Steve  
22 Bono. I'm director of engineering at FitzPatrick.

23 We'll go through a brief site  
24 description, licensing history and some major

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvements that we have done to the station; plant  
2 performance; and then also the making of our license  
3 renewal project.

4 We do as previously mentioned, we do have  
5 a special presentation based on our site committee  
6 topics that we'll go over our torus and our torus  
7 monitoring and the corrosion that we are monitoring  
8 in our torus.

9 We have some specific details. We were  
10 asked to bring some data in how we are evaluating the  
11 conditions that we have.

12 Just a quick briefing on the site.  
13 General Electric is our NSSS supplier; also a turbine  
14 generator supplier, and Stone & Webster was our AE  
15 and constructor.

16 We are a BWR-4 vintage plant with a Mark  
17 I containment, and we'll speak a lot about our  
18 containment later.

19 Rated at 2,536 Megawatts thermal which  
20 equates to about 880 megawatts electric, we are a  
21 once-through cooling system with Lake Ontario as our  
22 heat sink, and located on the shores of Lake Ontario.

23 And right now our staff complement is about 660  
24 people.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So just a brief licensing history.  
2 Construction permit issued in May of 1970. Operating  
3 license in 1974, and we began commercial operations  
4 July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1975.

5 As far as changes to our license,  
6 significant changes, in 1996 we did do a 4 percent  
7 power uprate, and uprated our license. In November  
8 of 2000 the license was transferred from the New York  
9 Power Authority to Entergy, owner/operator of the  
10 facility, and we submitted our license renewal  
11 application on July, 2006, and as noted our current  
12 operating license expires in October of 2042.

13 Some major improvements we made to the  
14 station: listed some here to give just kind of an  
15 idea of the types of upgrades that we do. I'm not  
16 going to go through all of these in detail. Many of  
17 these dealt with changes in the industry going  
18 through hydrogen water chemistries in conjunction  
19 with things to improve the asset.

20 I'd more like to point out that the  
21 processes that we identify as major capital  
22 improvements in a 15-year plan, we call that our  
23 asset management plan. So we look ahead 15 years.

24 Some highlights as we look forward for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our asset management plan.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Those look like hardware  
3 changes I'd make if I was planning a sizable power  
4 uprate. Is that in the works?

5 MR. BONO: The question is, is power  
6 uprate in the works for FitzPatrick? I can tell you  
7 we are embarking on a feasibility study right now.  
8 We need to know the results of that feasibility study  
9 before we can commit that power uprate is immediately  
10 in our plans.

11 Some of these items, turbine rotor  
12 replacements, some of that was due to steam path  
13 losses, so when you see those they would appear to be  
14 gauging for the future. But we had in our HV turbine  
15 we were monitoring by a phased array, we had some  
16 indications, and in our low pressure turbine rotor we  
17 had some steam path losses.

18 So those were the driving influences for  
19 those replacements, although they do, as you record,  
20 they do match well with if we were going to upgrade  
21 the facility.

22 But some highlights as we move forward,  
23 we are looking at the age of some of our large  
24 motors. That is an issue that we have plans to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolve, motor degradation over the next couple of  
2 years.

3 Here we're looking at a research pump  
4 overhauls, both pump and motor, as original plant  
5 equipment. We're at the point where those are aging.

6 Condenser retubing, just being on the  
7 shores fo Lake Ontario, that's a frequency  
8 established to go and retube our condenser.

9 And then also a scheduled transformer  
10 replacements with our main transformers and our aux  
11 transformers.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is the condenser  
13 tubing material?

14 MR. BONO: Right now the condenser tubing  
15 material is two part; the higher tubes up in the  
16 steam path are titanium, and the other tubes are  
17 brass, an admiralty brass material. So with that  
18 comes certain chemistry concerns that we matter.  
19 Right now all below any established chemistry  
20 guidelines or limits. But we will reevaluate the  
21 material as part of the retubing to give us better  
22 chemistry performance.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So the material to  
24 retube has not been chosen as of yet?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. BONO: The material to retube has not  
2 been chosen at this point.

3 Any other questions on our master  
4 management plan or looking forward?

5 Current plant status, plant is operating  
6 today, plant is operating today at 100 percent power.

7 It's been operating for 117 consecutive days.

8 Just big picture, we are in a cycle. We  
9 started up from our refueling outage in the fall of  
10 2006, and we have a refueling outage scheduled for  
11 this fall.

12 Coming out of that refueling outage we  
13 did have a 250-day run which is the longest for a  
14 FitzPatrick history to come out of an outage with  
15 that length of run. We view that as a measure of the  
16 quality of the work we do, and also the scope of the  
17 work we do to maintain the equipment systems  
18 functioning well.

19 So some of the items of interest in this  
20 outage. Some we've covered specifically in our asset  
21 management plan. But one is our main transform  
22 replacements, and we are tracking that as an end-of-  
23 life item. So we are replacing those transformers.

24 Our core spray motor replacements, our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core spray system, one of our ECCS systems, is  
2 original plant motor; we're monitoring that. No  
3 known degradation right now, but that is just more of  
4 managing the aging.

5 And then we have a yard breaker, again no  
6 degraded condition in our switch yard. But the  
7 breaker is sized to prevent single faults, and right  
8 now the duty on that based on changes in the grid, we  
9 need to change that to meet the conditions of our ISO  
10 agreement with our grid suppliers.

11 And then we have some screen house  
12 upgrades. This last fall we went through a period  
13 where we saw some environmental changes, and we had  
14 some algae intrusions that we had seen at FitzPatrick  
15 historically.

16 We have made some upgrades to the  
17 facility to address that. But we've got some more  
18 upgrades that we are planning, and also to replace  
19 our screens from the age and condition of the  
20 screens.

21 So there are some screen house upgrades  
22 that we'll do as an asset management improvement.

23 In our license renewal project we do have  
24 a project team that is experienced. It's multi-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disciplined, and it's also an Entergy fleet team, so  
2 it utilizes both a corporate process but also our own  
3 onsite technical lead and onsite resources.

4 The benefit of doing this as a fleet is,  
5 we've incorporated lessons learned from the other  
6 applicants, and we have some of the Entergy fleet  
7 that is further in the process than we are for  
8 license renewal. So we've incorporated lessons  
9 learned from that. And we also get feedbacks from  
10 their audits and their inspections.

11 So learning becomes a continuing process  
12 within the Entergy process, and that continues even  
13 after our original amendment submittal. An example  
14 of that is another facility had some scoping concerns  
15 over spatial effects. Based on that feedback we went  
16 and did additional walk downs at FitzPatrick and we  
17 confirmed that we had done the proper scoping.

18 So that was a way we took a lessons  
19 learned from another facility and applied it back  
20 even though our amendment had been in to make sure we  
21 had no additional concerns.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Those were the  
23 scoping issues at the BY?

24 MR. BONO: Those ere the scoping issues at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Vermont Yankee. So we'll hear more about that in  
2 BY's presentation.

3 We do some internal reviews, both a  
4 safety review committee and quality assurance as well  
5 as our own peers, using our Entergy processes. And  
6 all internal comments are resolved prior to submittal  
7 of the amendment.

8 As part of our project we did review our  
9 application and evaluate against the goal. We  
10 identified that of the 36 programs, 10 were  
11 consistent. Twenty were consistent with some  
12 exception or enhancement, and then six were plant  
13 specific.

14 We're tracking all of the commitments in  
15 an Entergy commitment tracking system that has  
16 oversight and requires elevated levels of management  
17 closure, or approvals, before they can be closed.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: The majority of  
19 programs have had exceptions. Could you comment on  
20 the complexity of dealing with that? Because if I  
21 looked at them and the correspondents, with the NRC,  
22 the IRIs and all the discussions going on is another  
23 world.

24 Did you find Gall too prescriptive, too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 narrow?

2 MR. COX: Let me try to answer that. The  
3 exceptions were fairly minor - my name is Alan Cox,  
4 by the way. I think I introduced myself.

5 The exceptions we had again in a lot of  
6 cases were fairly minor, things such as the code  
7 year. I believe at the VY presentation we went  
8 through and tried to categorize these things, and I  
9 think we had very similar exceptions in the  
10 FitzPatrick case.

11 Steve mentioned there were 20 programs  
12 with enhancements or exceptions. A lot of those were  
13 enhancements instead of exceptions, so it's making  
14 the program consistent with the Bell report.

15 Again, I don't think we had a lot of  
16 trouble dealing with it. Some of the things were  
17 cases maybe where the GALL was prescriptive in terms  
18 of code year or addition. Some of them were the same  
19 exceptions that we talked about that you heard about  
20 yesterday.

21 The standards for diesel fuel monitoring,  
22 it's just a little bit of ambiguity in GALL if you  
23 will, because it represents two stacks when one of  
24 them may be all that applies to your particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant. In general there were a few  
2 exceptions, but they didn't present any major  
3 problems for us.

4 MR. BONO: And as I mentioned, we have 25  
5 commitments at the end of our evaluation. There are  
6 36 aging management programs. We currently have 17  
7 programs in place without enhancements. Nine  
8 programs that are in place but will require some  
9 enhancement. And we have 10 new programs.

10 One aspect of being a fleet here and with  
11 boiling water reactors of similar vintage, we are  
12 looking at the commitments from the other stations in  
13 developing programs in kind of a fleet approach.  
14 We'll be able to use the resources from both Pilgrim,  
15 Vermont Yankee and ourselves to come up with programs  
16 that we can write program documents and implement as  
17 a fleet.

18 Just to go over as stated our draft SER  
19 was issued in July, 2007 with two open items . Those  
20 items were reactor vessel fluence. An update on that  
21 issue: we did revise our calculations, and they've  
22 been updated to meet Reg. Guide 1.190. Those were  
23 being approved through our processes, and submitted  
24 in November. And those have been reviewed and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accepted.

2 In the environmentally assisted fatigue  
3 area, we have established a commitment where we will  
4 comply using our fatigue monitoring program, using  
5 the NRC approved version of the code. So we will  
6 refine our analysis of the cumulative usage factors,  
7 and then establish corrective actions to prevent  
8 exceeding any design limits during the period of  
9 extended operations.

10 So we've established that as a  
11 commitment. That will be done two years prior to the  
12 period of extended operation.

13 Final SER was issued in January of 200.  
14 And as noted both of those items have been closed, so  
15 it was issued with no open items.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: How are your steam  
17 dryers doing?

18 MR. BONO: We do monitor our steam dryers  
19 using our vessel internal program.

20 MR. PACHACEK: Let me just - my name is  
21 Joe Pachacek. I'm engineering programs and  
22 components manager.

23 Our steam dryer overall is doing very  
24 well. We have completed a very detailed inspection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on better as-built drawings. It's been one of  
2 the challenges in the industry identifying all the  
3 welds that come back. We did do our last outage, an  
4 as-built on the dryer, completed our inspections.

5 We do have several indications. The last  
6 outage we actually did a repair, it was on an upper  
7 vertical weld where we had several pieces of metal  
8 stuck together.

9 Overall though compared to what's been  
10 seen in the industry our dryer is in very good  
11 condition.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Those indications you  
13 attributed to SCC?

14 MR. PACHACEK: I don't - Ms. Gallic, can  
15 you comment on that, whether it was a GSCC?

16 MR. COSTEDIO: I believe those  
17 indications, I believe they are fatigue related.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: At the last subcommittee  
19 meeting we had a lot of discussion on that, whether  
20 they were IGSCC or fatigue related. And there was  
21 some skepticism on the part of the committee members  
22 on how could you tell with just a visual surface  
23 inspection whether something was IGSCC or fatigue.

24 I'm not sure it really matters since you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 will be monitoring the components anyway. But at  
2 some point it wouldn't hurt to have General Electric  
3 or whoever made the assessment for you to give you a  
4 nice white paper on why they believe it's IGSCC in a  
5 few cases.

6 MR. PACHACEK: That is a good comment, and  
7 we'll capture that comment and follow up on it.  
8 Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean if you are doing a  
10 condition assessment, the crack growth rates are  
11 going to be quite different.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right, but in the final  
13 analysis, is it enough to make a difference from  
14 your inspection to your -

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, you might have to  
16 inspect more frequently if you thought you were  
17 dealing with fatigue rather than IGSCC.

18 MR. PACHACEK: And just to clarify a  
19 point, too, that the NSSF providers, since General  
20 Electric was very involved in it and actually  
21 performed the assessment of the last indication we  
22 saw on the operator was the dryer, and they did make  
23 a recommendation to repair it.

24 That indication was fully excavated and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weld repair was effected.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, just on the issue of  
3 your reactor vessel fluence, after all this was said  
4 and done, and you finally have a fluence calculation  
5 that the staff agrees is correct, where did you wind  
6 up compared to the original fluence calculations?  
7 Were the original fluence calculations that you  
8 submitted much more conservative? And could you give  
9 me kind of a ballpark level of -how different were  
10 the two analyses?

11 MR. BONO: What I do have is, I have all  
12 locations. I'm not sure I can fully answer your  
13 question, but I can turn it over to my technical  
14 staff.

15 I do have information that all areas were  
16 considered with the exception of one areas, the lower  
17 intermediate shell, and the location is shell two,  
18 the surface fluence was 3.11 e<sup>18</sup>th was the condition  
19 we ended with, but all other areas, our existing  
20 calculations were more limited than the revised.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: That was the only one  
22 where the original estimate was nonconservative?

23 MR. BONO: The original was 3.05 e<sup>18</sup>th;  
24 we went to 3.11.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter)

2 MR. BONO: Everything else moved in the  
3 other direction.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, I don't worry about  
5 that.

6 MR. BONO: The change, pretty minute. But  
7 that was the only one that had a change in the other  
8 direction; I'll say that.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

10 MR. BONO: Any other questions on our open  
11 item?

12 As we talked about in our subcommittee  
13 meeting, we had lengthy discussion on our torus.  
14 Again this is more to depict the Mark I containment.  
15 Obviously the area that we'll be talking about is  
16 the torus.

17 The torus has a 30-foot cross-section  
18 diameter across the torus. I've got some data as we  
19 approach this that will show the indications that  
20 we're monitoring, their locations and where they are  
21 below water level.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Before you get to  
23 the torus you may want to say something to the whole  
24 committee regarding the condition of the shell and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the program you have. I mean, do you have a plan to  
2 do that?

3 MR. BONO: Yes, I have a plan to go into  
4 detail on the condition of the shell, torus shell.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's only the  
6 torus. I'm talking about the drywall. Because then  
7 we had a subcommittee present information about a  
8 drywall that was positive, clearly indicated that it  
9 was in good condition, and you justify your aging  
10 management program, particularly you have a leakage  
11 monitoring system and so on and so forth.

12 MR. BONO: We have a leakage monitoring  
13 system where any leakage when it reaches a certain  
14 threshold is enunciated. We have done -  
15 fluoroscopic, thank - fluoroscopic inspection in our  
16 sand drain areas and found no moisture.

17 And we do a caulk seal inspection every  
18 refuel outage. And that has - we've got no known  
19 degradation of the caulk seal.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: And you have had no  
21 bellow leakage?

22 MR. BONO: No identified bellows leaking  
23 events at FitzPatrick.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BONO: And like I said, our inspection  
2 of the sand rains indicate no evidence of moisture.  
3 We've done boroscopic inspections. Most recently, in  
4 2007 we've done a boroscopic inspection of that area.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: For the benefit of  
6 the other members of the committee, I mean we  
7 reviewed this in detail, and we got a positive  
8 impression. So we emphasized that the presentation  
9 to the full committee should focus mostly on the  
10 torus. But the committee has -- members had said  
11 that the shell program was good.

12 MR. BONO: Tom or any other technical  
13 people, anything you'd like to add there? Any  
14 questions?

15 Focusing in on our torus was the issue  
16 where we were asked to bring more information, more  
17 data. We do have a ton of work regarding our  
18 containment inspection, in service inspection  
19 program. It does implement the IWE code provisions.

20 As we note here our requirements from  
21 ASME Section 11, the 2001 edition, through the 2003  
22 addendum.

23 So we do have a program that is built off  
24 the code requirements. Some different inspection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria. I wasn't going to go through a lot of  
2 these. I was going to kind of focus more on what  
3 we're seeing.

4 But we do do our general visual once  
5 every period, our wetted surfaces once every  
6 interval, and our event system once again 100 percent  
7 once every interval.

8 Moisture barriers, 100 percent during  
9 each inspection period. Containment surface areas,  
10 we do a detailed visual; 100 percent of surface areas  
11 identified. And then we do have a surface area grid  
12 where we use ultrasonic testing, and I'll go into  
13 this in much greater detail.

14 But we do 100 percent of the minimum wall  
15 thickness locations that we have identified. And  
16 then we've established each of those based on the  
17 code sections referenced there.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: First of all, the  
19 previous slide, you mentioned accessible surface area  
20 once every period. And then you talk about once  
21 every interval.

22 Could you explain what period and  
23 intervals are?

24 MR. PACHACHEK: Arturo Smith, if you would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address the question regarding intervals and  
2 inspection frequency please.

3 MR. SMITH: I'm not sure I understood the  
4 question. Could you repeat that please?

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: You have the  
6 statement below those bullets, once every period.  
7 Below that it says, 100 percent once every interval.  
8 And again, interval. Would you explain to the  
9 committee what period and intervals are?

10 MR. SMITH: Those intervals-period is in  
11 accordance with the code, which is 3-1/3 rd years.  
12 Each interval is 10 years based on the ISI program.  
13 And it's broken up into three periods within that 10  
14 years.

15 FitzPatrick currently has five years  
16 within an ISI interval, and we have broken that up  
17 into two outages, one in the period, one in the  
18 second and two in the third.

19 So the period is equivalent to 3-1/3  
20 years. An interval is equivalent to the 10 years.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Now you -  
22 this is a standard IWE program, but you have  
23 identified some level of pitting throughout the  
24 torus. Could you describe that, and also how your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program is adopted to that?

2 I mean when you have findings typically  
3 you enhance your program, right?

4 MR. BONO: I think we will go through that  
5 as we move forward. I do have a slide that depicts  
6 the location of our fitting, the magnitude of it, and  
7 then also how we go about - that those identified  
8 areas increase monitoring.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the material of  
10 the torus, carbon steel?

11 MR. BONO: Carbon steel.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: So this is what, pitting  
13 that you see in the carbon steel? What is the reason  
14 for the pitting?

15 MR. BONO: Water.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, but water and  
17 what?

18 MR. PACHACHEK: Wet surface, yes.

19 MR. MOSALYK: The torus is coated with  
20 carbo-zinc 11. It's an inorganic zinc coating. The  
21 inorganic zinc depletes over time, and the result of  
22 the depletion, pits form in certain locations.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have an idea what  
24 has happened to that zinc coating over a long period

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of time? Has it thinned, or has it just thinned in  
2 specific spots? Or what has happened there?

3 MR. MOSALYK: Well, it has thinned over  
4 time. During 1998 when we had a torus drain down,  
5 and desludging a bit at that time, there was a very  
6 extensive inspection performed of the entire torus,  
7 lower section, wetted surfaces.

8 One particular area of interest where  
9 there was a water zinc depletion, there was an  
10 inspection done of that entire area, a pitting  
11 inspection done of that entire area, and the pitting,  
12 there was some pitting in that area, not very  
13 significant, about zero four, about inch-deep pits.  
14 So it did not reduce the shell much in that area at  
15 all.

16 Other areas we segmented the torus into -  
17 we have 16 bays. We have five shell plates in lower  
18 sections for each bay, and we segmented each one of  
19 those five shell plates into six sections. So we  
20 have about 480 sections, that we actually inspected  
21 and determined defects in those areas.

22 So we have a clean map of the lower  
23 section of the torus. It's kind of a baseline map  
24 that was used for subsequent routine inspections.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: How do you determine the  
2 pit depths?

3 MR. MOSALYK: The pit depths in 1998 were  
4 determined with visual pit gauge readings.  
5 Inspections were done for all the segments, all 480  
6 segments, using pit depth gauges.

7 Subsequent to that during - we've been  
8 using ultrasonic examinations in the areas of  
9 interest, the pitted areas of interest.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: How big are these pits  
11 in diameter?

12 MR. MOSALYK: The diameter of the pits?  
13 Well, they vary somewhat. We have not gotten to a  
14 point where we have needed to characterize the pits  
15 in a lot of detail because we are still well above  
16 our normal design limits. We have a limit for  
17 general thickness for the torus. And at this point  
18 even the deepest pits are still well above that  
19 point.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is that point?

21 MR. MOSALYK: Our design point is point  
22 five zero three inches. We have a nominal shell  
23 thickness of .632 inches. Specification, the  
24 material specification, the A516 Grade 70 plate steel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is allowed to be provided in thicknesses up to point  
2 zero six thicker than the nominal.

3 We are finding that many many of our  
4 plates, for the most part almost all of our plates,  
5 the actual plate thicknesses that were supplied are  
6 well above that point. And we determined that by  
7 ultrasonic examinations.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So did I hear you right  
9 that the pits can be as much as half an inch deep?

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, a tenth.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: What did I hear?

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: A tenth, maybe.

13 MR. MOSALYK: Our pit depth, our actual  
14 pit depth to date has been .076 inches, tracking from  
15 - yeah -

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Point zero seven six.

17 MR. MOSKALYK: Correct.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: And your current depth  
19 is, the largest pits is point zero four you said?  
20 I'm totally confused. Please repeat. What have you  
21 found? What is the limit? And what is the pitting?

22 MR. BONO: Okay, what we have found is,  
23 our maximum pit depth of all the areas we've mapped  
24 and all the areas we've ultrasonically examined is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 .076 inches.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, and what is the  
3 limit?

4 MR. BONO: Our limit is .503 inches. That  
5 is our design requirement for general thickness.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: That is half an inch,  
7 right?

8 MR. MOSKALYK: That's the plate thickness.

9 MR. BONO: That is the required plate  
10 thickness based on design analysis.

11 PARTICIPANT: What Pedro is asking is,  
12 what is the maximum pit depth that you can tolerate.

13 MR. BONO: Okay, the maximum pit depth we  
14 can tolerate.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Exactly.

16 MR. BONO: Okay, the maximum pit depth we  
17 can tolerate, what, nominal thickness - we know our  
18 plates are thicker than that, but if you took the  
19 nominal thickness and subtracted .503 it would be  
20 .129 inches. That would be from nominal.

21 I think we have a slide coming up that  
22 goes through a lot of this, so you can visualize it.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, that'll be -

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: The pit depth is as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important as how much metal do you have left. Your  
2 wall thickness can vary, so it's not so much the pit  
3 depth, because you may - it be occurring in a thicker  
4 or it could be in a thinner. It's how much metal is  
5 left below the pit.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, what I'm interested  
7 in is understanding what margin you have, and how  
8 long it's taken you to eat that margin out, you know,  
9 sort of extrapolating that experience. So you are  
10 going to talk about this?

11 MR. BONO: I think we have a slide coming  
12 up that presents the data in a way that will - that  
13 visualizes it better that I think will help in this  
14 area.

15 So I think, Tom, we can go through a lot  
16 of the data when we get to that slide, so we do -

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: So let's defer it.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, you are also  
19 comparing at this point to nominal, and you could  
20 actually have much greater localized depth  
21 information.

22 MR. BONO: And we have found that our  
23 plate thickness, although nominal as Tom presented,  
24 like I said it's as high as 10 percent above nominal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in many locations. So that's why the UT measurements  
2 becomes a very accurate way of monitoring where we  
3 stand compared to the design limit.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think when we get to  
5 that point what we need to talk about is, what is the  
6 minimum wall thickness required, and what is your  
7 current minimum wall thickness that you have. That's  
8 where you get how much margin you have.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: The other issue is,  
10 you know, how many pits do you have in a certain  
11 area. Because you may have just one location, and so  
12 the wall is still solid and capable; and you have a  
13 pinpointed one. Or you may have significant pitting  
14 in an area; then you worry about - so those are  
15 pieces of information you'll want to give us.

16 Now I know you do have a slide to address  
17 the specifics of that.

18 MR. BONO: That's correct. I think a lot  
19 of this will come together. We've got a slide that I  
20 think represents this data in better detail. We've  
21 just got a couple of sundry slides I need to work  
22 through to get us there.

23 From a summary statement, we haven't  
24 identified any interior, exterior surfaces areas that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have substantial corrosion or pitting.

2 I say substantial corrosion or pitting,  
3 as kind of a measure of when we would meet the code  
4 required threshold for augmented inspections. So we  
5 have not reached any of those thresholds.

6 We have no areas that are excessive wear  
7 from abrasion or erosion that's caused a loss of the  
8 coatings, deformation, material loss. And I think  
9 Tom explained why we are seeing the pitting based on  
10 the zinc depletion in our coding system.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: So let me  
12 understand the mechanism now. You have this coding  
13 depletion, and if it goes beyond a certain amount of  
14 depletion, you expose the metal. And then you have  
15 pitting forming from that.

16 And it seems to me that certainly you are  
17 going to monitor new areas where you may have that  
18 happening, and I think you are addressing that later.

19 But also I would like to know what your corrective  
20 actions are. Because I mean if I understand it you  
21 have left the uncovered material exposed to the  
22 water, so you must have some idea.

23 So I trust you have a monitoring program.

24 But the question I have in my mind is, is your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrective action appropriate. What are you waiting  
2 for before you record those portions? I mean that -  
3 if - answer that whenever you get there, but that's  
4 something I need to understand.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Also, for me I need to  
6 understand the mechanisms. Is it a zinc oxygen redox  
7 couple that's forming? Or how is it - you know zinc-  
8 oxygen makes a little battery. So if you walk me  
9 through that it would be useful.

10 MR. BONO: And when we get there, Tom,  
11 I'll ask you to help us with some of the technical  
12 issues.

13 We have identified 29 locations, so it  
14 was asked how many locations we had. We've got 29  
15 locations on the interior surface of the torus.  
16 Again, it was referenced, and they are below the code  
17 threshold for augmented inspections.

18 What we have implemented is kind of an  
19 increased monitoring, which we do more frequent  
20 examinations based on these locations so that we can  
21 understand the rate and how much margin we have in  
22 our plate thickness.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just to make sure I  
24 understand, are all these pitting locations at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 waterline, below the waterline, above the waterline,  
2 or all over the place?

3 MR. BONO: I think when we go to the next  
4 slide, I think this might help to visualize it. This  
5 is a picture looking down on the bottom half of our  
6 torus. So these are the plates. Our torus is  
7 segmented in 16 bays. There are five plates per bay,  
8 and then we've sectioned each plate into a six-  
9 section grid that we can use for monitoring.

10 So you can see in these locations that as  
11 you move on the inner or outer diameter of the  
12 circles here you're getting closer to the water  
13 level, because you are looking down on the bottom.

14 And as you're in the middle of the  
15 diameter, then you are looking at the bottom of the  
16 torus. So we're looking down on the bottom half of  
17 the torus.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so I understand,  
19 so you're unwrapped it, so if I look at the inner  
20 radius I'm at the bottom of the floor. So if I look  
21 at the outer radius of the donut I'm at the top of  
22 the torus?

23 MR. BONO: This is - imagine this is like  
24 a cross-sectional view looking down on the torus.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: The plan view.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The middle of the donut  
3 is the bottom.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: My understanding,  
5 and tell me if I'm correct, is that the pitting was  
6 in the weathered area?

7 MR. BONO: Yes, this is all - the water  
8 level is about one foot from the center line of the  
9 torus.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: I was just asking  
11 the other question.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, so you are not  
13 seeing any pitting above this.

14 MR. BONO: Areas above the torus when we  
15 operate our containment system is inerted with  
16 nitrogen. We don't have the environment that really  
17 produces corrosion above water level. That is  
18 inspected 100 percent every outage we do a visual.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is the whole torus coated?

20 MR. BONO: Yes.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: All surfaces, whether it's  
22 below water, above waterline?

23 MR. BONO: Yes. The entire course of the  
24 torus is coated with the same Carbozin system, four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to nine mils thickness, original application.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So point zero four nine  
3 inches; is that it, the thickness?

4 MR. BONO: The thickness, four to nine  
5 mils for original dry thickness application.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: So some of these pits  
7 have actually gone through the full thickness of the  
8 coating?

9 MR. BONO: Of the coating.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, do you see any  
11 acceleration over time of the pitting, or has it been  
12 sort of uniform over time?

13 MR. BONO: I think to answer that I need  
14 to go through a little bit more of the history and  
15 see if we can answer that through the presentation.

16 In 1998, as Tom said, we did 100 percent  
17 visual, and we did fit gauge measurements of all  
18 these locations.

19 What you see on the left of the donut is  
20 kind of our inspection period with each mark, and  
21 then also as an example above that you can see how we  
22 designate an area.

23 So it'll be bay followed by plate, and  
24 then the actual UT exam thickness reading.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So as Tom discussed, our plate nominal  
2 thickness is .632 inches with a designed minimum  
3 thickness of .503 inches for the lower half of our  
4 torus.

5           Now the plate nominal thickness -

6           CHAIRMAN SHACK: But again that would be  
7 general corrosion. So you could have even localized  
8 deeper than that. That would be a conservative  
9 estimate of your margin.

10          MR. BONO: Yes, if I understand your  
11 comment is that when we say the plate design  
12 thickness minimum, that's the entire torus. And we  
13 apply that design requirement to a localized area  
14 because we feel that's conservative.

15          And as Tom displayed, we have seen  
16 variations as high as plate thickness of .69 inches.

17          So -

18          MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What's the design  
19 basis for the .503 minimum thickness?

20          MR. BONO: Tom, question is the design  
21 basis for the .503 inches, the design basis? What  
22 are the assumptions?

23          MR. MOSKALYK: The design basis is based  
24 on ASB Section 3 code and is the number of load cases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you consider. The most limiting that is used to  
2 establish that number if membrane and bending,  
3 membrane stress, bending stress, combination produces  
4 .503. There are other combinations that would  
5 produce thicker results, but that is the most  
6 limiting.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is the set point for  
8 the water level in the torus, has that ever changed?

9 MR. BONO: Not to my knowledge. Larry?  
10 No, the set point has not changed; maintained the  
11 same torus water level through -

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Does the water get  
13 stagnant in the torus or does it move around?

14 MR. BONO: Other than, you know, we do a  
15 lot of surveillance testing where we run our systems  
16 that might draw suction or discharge into the torus,  
17 I wouldn't necessarily say the water level is  
18 stagnant, because we do do a lot of surveillance  
19 testing, required surveillance testing of our ECCS  
20 systems.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what is the  
22 frequency of stirring it up, roughly? Once a year?  
23 Twice a year?

24 MR. BONO: We run some of our safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems quarterly that would stir this up. At a  
2 minimum I would tell you that the steam discharges in  
3 the torus, quarterly, we run those safety systems  
4 that use the steam that would discharge in the torus.

5 MEMBER STEKAR: Do you have a suppression  
6 pool cleanup system that's normally running?

7 MR. BONO: No, we do not have a torus  
8 cleanup system. We monitor torus sludging. We do an  
9 evaluation. And then we schedule a de-sludge of our  
10 toruses during outages.

11 So I can go through the schedule here in  
12 a minute. I will point out that right now our most  
13 limiting location - and as we said, we apply our most  
14 limiting localized area as if it were across the  
15 whole torus - our most limiting location would give  
16 us remaining surface life out to 2026. So we have  
17 that.

18 We do have in our asset management plan  
19 provisions that we would address this before we reach  
20 design limitation.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is assuming a linear  
22 continuation of where you are now?

23 MR. BONO: That's assuming a linear  
24 continuation. We do have a schedule, and it's listed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on there, right there, as we go back.

2 We are going back to some of these  
3 ultrasonic that would give us more of an ultrasonic  
4 to ultrasonic point to give us - so we could refine  
5 that. And if that projection changes we'll take  
6 corrective action

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: The point of my question  
8 was, did you see some acceleration in the finding of  
9 your pits? And since when did you start this  
10 monitoring program? How long have you had it in  
11 place?

12 MR. BONO: We've had this monitoring  
13 program since the 1998 drain down where we identified  
14 these pits.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: So in 1998 you found  
16 some pits. And since that time you found more pits,  
17 right, or have you?

18 MR. BONO: To my knowledge we haven't  
19 identified any new locations since 1998. 1998 was  
20 our last torus drain down, removed the water. We can  
21 do underwater inspections, but that was the last  
22 opportunity where we had the water dry.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Was that your first drain  
24 down?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BONO: No, we had down drain downs  
2 prior to `98 when we had done the Mark I containment  
3 modification.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Which was when?

5 MR. BONO: 1979 and 1983.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: But then you had some  
7 repairs in 2005?

8 MR. BONO: I'm sorry?

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: You had some repairs in  
10 2005. Did you have to drain the torus when you fixed  
11 that break?

12 MR. BONO: No, we had a torus indication  
13 based on stresses from our IPSE discharge line, which  
14 was the - in the subcommittee presentation we had a  
15 thru-wall indication in our torus because of a very  
16 localized stress was our IPSE steam line. And the  
17 manner in which it discharged into the area without a  
18 sparger on it.

19 So we've gone, we've taken corrective  
20 action at the design deficiency, put the sparger in.

21 But we had to repair the area. We actually did not  
22 have to drain down to do that. We were able to do an  
23 underwater repair.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right, but so what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you said before however is that you have not  
2 inspected new areas.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's not that you  
4 haven't found; you haven't tried in the last 10  
5 years.

6 MR. PACHACHEK: Tom already talked about  
7 the size of the UT grids that we do that would  
8 essentially provide an enhanced inspection area,  
9 similar to what we discussed at the subcommittee  
10 meeting.

11 MR. MOSKALYK: We performed a thorough  
12 inspection in 1998 of the entire torus, the entire  
13 wetted surface of the torus. And that provided a  
14 baseline for our future inspections.

15 From that point we categorized the number  
16 of pits, there were 29 locations we categorized for,  
17 we eventually prioritized future inspections for  
18 those locations.

19 Of course the deepest pits we inspected  
20 with ultrasonic first, and we are now working on  
21 priority twos and priority threes which are more  
22 shallow pits.

23 We do reinspections of the areas of the  
24 deepest pits. We'll be repeating inspections for our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deepest pits this coming refueling outage.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the ultrasonics that  
3 you have been doing have been looking at, say, how  
4 these pits are changing with time? You are doing  
5 that?

6 MR. MOSKALYK: That is correct.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So are you finding any  
8 acceleration rather than a linear behavior with  
9 regard to both the depth of the pits as well as the  
10 number of the pits over time?

11 MR. MOSKALYK: We've got the pits, we have  
12 performed - we are just now going to be performing  
13 ultrasonics in the same location a second time. So  
14 we had visual data from 1998. We performed  
15 ultrasonics in a number of areas. We are going back  
16 to repeat several areas for a second time. So from a  
17 standpoint of ultrasonic inspections and measuring  
18 using the same method, we will just be performing our  
19 second ultrasonic this coming outage in the deepest  
20 pit areas.

21 So that'll establish an actual pit growth  
22 rate. We have the pit gauge measurement from 1998  
23 and ultrasonic from, if you look at the schedule,  
24 some 2004, 2006 locations, and then we'll have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 second ultrasonic so we can better establish and  
2 refine that pit growth or loss of material rate, and  
3 then we can refine our extended service life.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: So what you are  
5 saying is that you have not in every location  
6 repeated your ultrasonic testing yet?

7 MR. BONO: Right, we have the original pit  
8 gauge measurements. We have ultrasonics, and in the  
9 fall, this outage, you can see we've got scheduled  
10 repeats from areas in 2004 as well as our most  
11 limiting bay that we identified in 2006, we are going  
12 back in.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: You are planning to  
14 develop a rate, a progression, that you will use in  
15 your program? I mean is it defined in your program  
16 that you will do that?

17 MR. BONO: Yes, we have an engineering  
18 evaluation that we have a calculation that we will  
19 refine, and that's what - like I said, we take the  
20 minimum thickness and apply that generically to the  
21 whole torus. We feel it's conservative. And then  
22 that comes up with the remaining surface life. And  
23 then we have plans to take corrective action prior to  
24 the service life.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: But the question I  
2 have in my mind, still, as you said, that in the  
3 worst location you project 2028 for the possible  
4 failure.

5 MR. BONO: 2026, that's correct.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Reaching the  
7 criterion. So for that one you seem to have  
8 developed a rate of progression which you are using.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Assumed a linear rate.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, a linear  
11 rate. Now the question I have is, when are you going  
12 to take action? I mean what criteria do you have for  
13 intervention to mitigate this situation?

14 MR. BONO: We do have an approved coating  
15 program, Tom, that is an underwater repair for areas.

16 We do have that approved. We do have that ability  
17 to do that.

18 Maybe you can go into more - we've got  
19 priorities established in our calc, and we are  
20 looking at where we would hit design thickness, and  
21 then we would plan back from that to do a coating  
22 repair.

23 MR. MOSKALYK: We do have a qualified  
24 coating system for underwater repairs if we need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do that. As a matter of fact we applied that coating  
2 system to the area which we repaired near the IPSE  
3 sparger discharge that same system. That system is  
4 used by a number of plants; it's been effective. And  
5 that would be our plan for these areas.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: How big are your  
7 ultrasonic grids? When you're looking at these  
8 things, how much of an area are you looking at?

9 MR. SMITH: How we set up these grids, we  
10 have these pit locations, or at least these degraded  
11 areas that we've found. And then around that we'll  
12 open up a 3X3 or 2X 2 and then we'll scan these 100  
13 percent. We don't actually take point to point  
14 readings, but we actually scan 100 percent of this,  
15 although it is gridded, so we'll know if we find any  
16 -

17 MR. BONO: So we have a three foot by  
18 three foot grid, and we will do 100 percent scan in  
19 that grid.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: We are covering a  
21 lot of surface.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: But you are not recording  
23 each - and you are recording a result of those scans.  
24 If you find an indication in that area that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would go back and do more specific at that point?

2 MR. SMITH: That is exactly what we would  
3 do. We define that, and then what we would do is  
4 take specific readings around it to get a rate of the  
5 thickness in that area to see if there are any other  
6 instances of it occurring.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: The scans are from the  
8 outside in?

9 MR. BONO: Correct.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: So the surface prepped and  
11 all that kind of stuff does not disturb it?

12 MR. BONO: That is correct.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: These original  
14 measurements were done with a depth micrometer?

15 MR. BONO: The 1998 measurements, that's  
16 correct.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How do those compare  
18 accuracy-wise with the ultrasonics?

19 MR. BONO: Tom, do you have that  
20 information.

21 MR. MOSKALYK: Pretty close. Our deepest  
22 pit that we determined in 1998 was point zero eight  
23 inches. Deepest pit in our subsequent inspections  
24 using ultrasonics we established a .076. It appears

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the visual pit depth gauge measurements appear  
2 to be a little more conservative from the standpoint  
3 of showing a little bit deeper pits.

4 MR. PACHACHEK: Just if I may too, just to  
5 clarify a previous question that was asked, whether  
6 or not our program includes requirements to take any  
7 new - any changes in the UT data as far as pit depth  
8 and incorporate that into the program, the answer is  
9 yes.

10 So we would redo the calculation to  
11 reproject from in-service life whenever we have any  
12 new information that's gained as a result of doing  
13 UTS on the shell.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: And you have  
15 identified the corrective action that you will  
16 implement?

17 MR. BONO: That is correct. And we would  
18 also track that in our corrective action tracking  
19 system.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: If necessary you could  
21 record the whole thing, right?

22 MR. BONO: If necessary, that's correct.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So what you are really  
24 doing, you are using these 29 locations as leading

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicators.

2 MR. BONO: That is correct. We are using  
3 those as leading indicators, and as I stated, we're  
4 applying that to the whole torus for getting  
5 remaining service life.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: So this is part of your  
7 aging management programs?

8 MR. BONO: This is part of our containment  
9 in service inspection program, that is correct.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you have sort of  
11 identified certain things that would lead to you need  
12 to repair certain areas, and eventually perhaps even  
13 recoat the whole thing if necessary, as part of your  
14 program?

15 MR. BONO: That's correct, that's part of  
16 the program. That's why we project the remaining  
17 surface life so we can take that corrective action  
18 before we hit any design limit.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Of course as you mitigate  
20 each of these areas with a protective coating you've  
21 lost a leading indicator.

22 MR. BONO: That is correct. Now one thing  
23 I should point out, in 2010 we will be doing a torus  
24 de-sludge operation that will - we will also 100

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 percent underwater inspection. And that is also the  
2 best opportunity to patch any areas, when we have a  
3 de-sludge operation.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now the 100 percent  
5 underwater that's a visual? You go in with a  
6 boroscope, basically?

7 MR. PACHACHEK: Divers.

8 MR. BONO: Divers.

9 MR. PACHACHEK: Divers that are qualified  
10 in accordance with the necessary ND programs for  
11 visual inspections.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: But it is still a visual.

13 MR. PACHACHEK: It is visual.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But the logic of  
15 this whole program assumes that all the sort of  
16 pitted locations had been identified in `98?

17 MR. BONO: We are using the pitted  
18 locations in `98 as kind of a leading edge indicator.

19 In 2002 - or I'm sorry, 2010 when we do the de-  
20 sludge, obviously, we will have new data that we will  
21 then use as inputs into our evaluation.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: And that will tell  
23 you if you have additional locations that are  
24 developing. Now that would also be the opportunity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to determine in fact that you have identified leading  
2 indicators, that have some other location where you  
3 have something happening and you don't know.

4 MR. BONO: That is correct.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess this is a very  
6 nonlinear process, because once you go through that  
7 zinc, things start to move much more quickly right?  
8 Or not?

9 MR. BONO: I don't know that I can say  
10 that. What I can tell you is that we've got the - we  
11 use the pit depth measurements to an ultrasonic to  
12 establish a rate, then we'll go back with another  
13 ultrasonic and refine our rate.

14 We are using a linear right now because  
15 we have two points. But as we get more data we'll  
16 revise that, and we'll be able to project a much more  
17 accurate rate.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: But just from the point  
19 of view of logic, the coating is there to prevent the  
20 initiation. Once you go through the coating things  
21 are going to go much faster, right? You would think  
22 so.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: If you get pitting, the  
24 coating has already lost its integrity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BONO: You will begin corrosion from  
2 the point of the loss of the coating.

3 MR. LEITER: This is Larry Leiter from  
4 FitzPatrick System Engineering. The advantage of  
5 zinc is that it serves as a sacrificial anode, and so  
6 it will to some extent fill in its own gaps. The  
7 zinc coating doesn't have to be continuous. Minor  
8 flaws don't - minor flaws can personally correct  
9 themselves. They will redeposit. What happens  
10 though is that the pit that forms that has penetrated  
11 through the coating now behaves as a pit and corrodes  
12 in that manner.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: What I know of zinc  
14 electrodes, you start to get dendrite formation on  
15 deposition.

16 MR. LEITER: You can.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: So how is this coating  
18 repairing itself?

19 MR. LEITER: It's the - you have the large  
20 expanse of zinc, the entire coated area, so it can  
21 deposit back in.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Explain this to me in  
23 some detail. Is this a common thing that you expect  
24 this to repair itself by electrodeposition?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BONO: Our program monitoring is using  
2 these as leading edge, and then we establish a rate  
3 through the ultrasonic.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, I see what you are  
5 doing, which is fine. But I would have thought that  
6 the rate would accelerate, I mean just looking at the  
7 physics of what is going on, or the chemistry in this  
8 case.

9 But Bill is much more of an expert on  
10 this.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: I need to take a step  
12 back here and make sure I understand.

13 When we're talking about a pit depth, are  
14 we talking about a pit in the coding or a pit in the  
15 actual metal?

16 MR. BONO: Metal.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, so when we are  
18 talking about a pit, we've already gone through the  
19 coating?

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: My understanding is that  
21 the pitting starts because you have lost the coating.

22 MR. BONO: That is correct.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: There is no mechanism to  
24 accelerate that, once you've breached it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: The other thing, on your  
2 program for corrective action, does it require action  
3 before exceeding all your margin? Or does it require  
4 action before say 80 percent of your margin is gone?

5 MR. BONO: Right now, Tom you can correct  
6 me if I'm wrong, but it requires corrective action  
7 before exceeding the design margin. I don't know  
8 that we have a threshold established at 50 percent or  
9 70 percent of design margin.

10 We obviously are looking at the  
11 opportunity to do a torus repair, torus coating, is  
12 in refueling outage, so we'll be projecting years so  
13 we could plan and execute that activity.

14 MR. MOSKALYK: The inspections we do in  
15 2008, reinspecting 10 locations that had been  
16 previously inspected, and that information will  
17 provide us with a pit growth rate. From that point  
18 we can make determinations as to what corrective  
19 actions we would take when it would be appropriate.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: If it's not in your  
21 program I would suggest that you at least consider -  
22 you don't want to be in a situation where you are  
23 projecting right on the limit, and you go to that  
24 limit and you go in there and find out you had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceeded it a little bit. A lot of programs, you  
2 really take action before you reach the limit.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Absolutely. I mean  
4 that - you know, that is an essential element of any  
5 aging management program is in fact when you start  
6 your corrective action how do you mitigate this  
7 situation.

8 We are projecting by linear extrapolation  
9 that you are going to go through, you are going to  
10 exceed the limit.

11 MR. BONO: We'll get to it, a localized  
12 area on that where the pit would be less wall  
13 required that our design of the entire torus.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: You don't want to  
15 get that close.

16 MR. BONO: I understand. I understand the  
17 input, and I said we can refine the program to add a  
18 criteria at what point to take corrective action.  
19 We're projecting in a manner to plan and execute this  
20 I think that we account for that. We don't plan on  
21 going into an outage to get these types of  
22 measurements, and obviously if we have to we'll take  
23 action.

24 But we are trying to project it in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manner that we will do it before we reach design  
2 limits.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: But minimum thickness is  
4 based on your projected local loss?

5 MEMBER SIEBER: As we pressurized it.

6 MR. BONO: That is correct. The design  
7 minimum, .503 plate thickness, is based on - assumes  
8 some loads, and that's based on our local loads.

9 MR. MOSKALYK: Primarily based on pressure  
10 and hydrodynamic loads. So the hydrodynamic loads  
11 are evenly distributed. They are not a local  
12 condition.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, he meant loca or main  
14 steam line break. What axis is the limiting load.

15 (Simultaneous speakers)

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Why do you assume it to  
17 be evenly distributed? Because you are getting  
18 bubble collapse, right, where you are injecting. And  
19 this bubble collapse gives you very strong pressure  
20 waves.

21 So why do you assume it to be uniformly  
22 distributed?

23 MR. MOSKALYK: Well, uniformly distributed  
24 because the condition would be for the downcomers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into each of the bays. The downcomers are evenly  
2 distributed throughout the entire torus.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: How many downcomers do  
4 you have?

5 MR. MOSKALYK: Forty-eight parts, 96.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Does this thing lose the  
7 nitrogen inertia in an outage? Or is it always -  
8 when does it become oxygen saturated or air  
9 saturated?

10 MR. BONO: During outages.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: During outages.

12 MR. BONO: During outages we do an above-  
13 water-level inspection and our containment -

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is open to the  
15 atmosphere?

16 MR. BONO: - is open to the atmosphere  
17 and de-inerted.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So you pick up air every  
19 fueling outage then?

20 MR. BONO: Every two years, and then when  
21 we re-inert.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: When you re-inert, do you  
23 do any kind of sparging of the water to get rid of  
24 dissolved oxygen and CO2 from the water, exchange it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with the atmosphere in the gas phase if you will?  
2 Because without oxygen you are not going to have any  
3 corrosion.

4 So is there anything in your plan to  
5 actively keep the water as minimally aggressive as  
6 possible?

7 MR. BONO: I don't - you guys, I'll ask my  
8 technical team to back me up, but I don't know of any  
9 - where we planned a sparging of the torus. We do do  
10 - as I described before, we do do quarterly  
11 surveillance testing where we do stir up the torus,  
12 and we do have alutions like that. But it's not what  
13 I would call a plan.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you don't transfer the  
15 benefits of inerting from the gas phase into the  
16 water phase where you have the problem?

17 MR. BONO: Not in the planned fashion I  
18 think you are asking.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: You still have dissolved  
20 oxygen in the water to some extent?

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: You'll have some. But if  
22 you took advantage of the nitrogen you did have you  
23 might save yourself a lot of grief later on.

24 The other issue is, do you have - is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worst pitting concentrated under the sludge area,  
2 away from the sludge area? Where is the problem more  
3 severe, or most severe?

4 MR. BONO: I don't know that we could say  
5 - we could correlate that. And Tom, I don't know if  
6 you can help. I don't know that there is any  
7 correlation to sludge location and pitting location.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: But just tell me, where  
9 are your deepest pits, and where are they on that  
10 map?

11 MR. BONO: It's in the indigo bay is one  
12 that we identified in 2006. Again, you say deepest  
13 pit, we use the minimum wall thickness; that's our  
14 least amount of wall thickness. And we are going  
15 back, we identified that in our 2006 outage, and we  
16 are going back to that location in our coming outage.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Where would that be on  
18 this map?

19 MR. PACHACHEK: It would be here.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Of that's near the bottom.  
21 Potentially it could be a sludged area.

22 MR. BONO: Potentially; I don't know that  
23 we have a correlation that would suggest that.

24 MEMBER BLEY: The orange spots here is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your schedule for doing the inspection? Or the  
2 locations? You don't have a map like this of where  
3 you found the pits?

4 MR. BONO: These are the locations.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, those are where the pits  
6 are? So you can tell, they are not all down in the  
7 bottom.

8 MR. BONO: That is correct.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: But the point is, you  
10 ought to know where your most severe problem is, and  
11 you ought to know the mechanism that is causing the  
12 pitting, and it's not generalized, so it's not a  
13 homogeneous environment there underneath that water  
14 level.

15 And the question comes up, do you have  
16 any kind of a chemistry model for this torus either  
17 by your contractors, consultants that are telling  
18 you, this is from a first principle, this is where  
19 your problem will be most severe. This is what you  
20 should do to monitor it or actually mitigate it  
21 without waiting umpteen years to get to the edge of a  
22 cliff.

23 And it just seems like there is a lot  
24 more information that you could get to protect this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course rather than just monitoring and inspecting it  
2 once in awhile.

3 MR. BONO: We do not have a chemistry  
4 model to answer that question. And during our 2010  
5 de-sludge operation I think we'll get the kind of  
6 data you're looking for as far as locations compared  
7 to conditions in the torus at locations.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the sludge,  
9 generally? The composition of the sludge?

10 MR. BONO: You guys can you help me there,  
11 the composition of the sludge?

12 MR. MOSKALYK: I don't know, it would be  
13 corrosion products.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Zinc and iron oxides.  
15 Some carbonates?

16 MR. MOSKALYK: I don't know about  
17 carbonates.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oxides maybe?

19 MR. MOSKALYK: Oxides, correct.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, carbon dioxide.  
21 It would be interesting to know.

22 Because does the - do these react with  
23 boric acid and things?

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: There's no boric acid.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: But they inject during  
2 the - in an accident.

3 MR. BONO: We have some accident scenarios  
4 where we inject boric acid.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Clearly -  
6 (Simultaneous speakers)

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Once you do that, you'll  
8 be doing a lot of other things.

9 MR. BONO: It hasn't been done at  
10 FitzPatrick, nor do we plan on doing it.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: This represents 30 years  
12 of degradation.

13 MR. BONO: That is correct.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: The reason I'm asking  
15 about the sludge, of course you de-sludge, is, are  
16 there any potential reactions between the boric acid  
17 and the sludge? The Germans have identified some  
18 reactions.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: There is no boric acid.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, during the  
21 injection.

CHAIRMAN SHACK: He's got an  
22 accident going on, and he's putting in the boric  
23 acid.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm worried about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long term cooling of this system.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: After an accident?

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: After an accident, yeah.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm always worried about  
5 accidents. Not worried otherwise. So what happens  
6 now? You've got boric acid in there. You've got  
7 this sludge.

8 MR. BONO: I'm not aware of any  
9 interaction. I'm not prepared.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, the degradation  
11 that would occur due to the boric acid, the transient  
12 pressures the container.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think he is worried  
14 about generating some gases.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: The chemical reaction.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Or reacting the sludge  
17 with the boric acid.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: We are drawing from the  
19 sump to cool the system.

20 MR. BONO: Yes, it's a make up water  
21 source through a strainer, ECCS systems have a  
22 strainer designed to ensure we get net positive  
23 suction into the ECCS systems.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: You are going to talk a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit about the strainer system as you go on or  
2 not?

3 MR. BONO: I had not planned on it. Again  
4 our presentation was focused on managing the aging in  
5 this condition of the torus.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are these disc strainers  
7 that you put in?

8 MR. BONO: They are disc-type strainers  
9 for the ECCS strainers, that's correct, for our  
10 safety systems.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: They did cover that in  
12 detail in the subcommittee meeting, and we went over  
13 that a lot.

14 MR. BONO: We talked about the strainer  
15 system because of the thru-wall indication we had.  
16 Again, we covered that because - to show that that  
17 was a design flaw, not an aging condition that needed  
18 to be managed.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Anyway, if there is a  
20 problem it'll be a generic problem. It's not your  
21 problem.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Typically when you  
23 do these sludge removal operations, how much sludge  
24 are you talking about? Tens or hundreds of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kilograms?

2 MR. BONO: Tom, do you have that data as  
3 how much, when we do a de-sludge operation? It is  
4 based on ECCS strainer loading, and -

5 MR. MOSKALYK: Total sludge weight? Dry  
6 weight of sludge will be approximately 3,000 when we  
7 do the de-sludge in 2010?

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Three thousand what?

9 MR. MOSKALYK: Three thousand pounds,  
10 approximately 3,000 pounds dry sludge weight.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a lot.

12 PARTICIPANT: Is that physical process, or  
13 do you have to acid clean to get that stuff out?

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: It plugged up the  
15 strainers before.

16 MR. MOSKALYK: It's silty.

17 MR. BONO: It's like a - it's silty, so  
18 it's filtering. And then when we dry the filtering  
19 is the weight that Tom is talking about.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: This was evenly  
21 distributed in the submerged depths, what thickness  
22 of metal would it correspond to, 3,000 pounds?

23 MR. BONO: Oh, the 3,000 pounds.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Just the mass balance,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 evenly.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: That's not all metal.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it's oxygen and metal.  
4 Take out the oxygen. So remove the oxygen from the  
5 mass.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's coming from  
7 somewhere, right.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So what would be the  
9 thickness of that? Do we have an idea of that?  
10 Three thousand pounds, so let's say an oxide. You  
11 could back-calculate it, right? Is this just a mil  
12 or two or what is it?

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: If it's generalized.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That's not all coming off  
15 the torus there. That's coming basically out of  
16 your entire steam system, feedwater system,  
17 everything.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's true.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: In the next slide  
20 you make a statement regarding inerted nitrogen.  
21 Could you -

22 MR. BONO: Just - I think it's a point we  
23 made earlier that our containment, 95 percent, other  
24 than every two years, is inerted, with the nitrogen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment so that the systems above water level are  
2 not prone to a corrosion or a corrosion atmosphere.

3 And then again just a summary statement  
4 that our system, we look for the monitoring of these  
5 surfaces, and we mitigate any degradation and coding  
6 issues.

7 As I said before we take a localized area  
8 and we apply it to the whole torus when we calculate  
9 our remaining surface life.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How many data points  
11 do you expect to have for the depth of these pits  
12 before the end of the current license period, 2014?

13 MR. BONO: We list our schedule there. We  
14 will have 100 percent underwater visual in 2010.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No, but I'm trying  
16 to extrapolate as far as pit growth rate. How many  
17 data points do I have at the worst location to be  
18 able to extrapolate, to get anything better than  
19 linear?

20 MR. BONO: At the worst location we will  
21 have the pit depth measurement, we've got one  
22 ultrasonic. We've got an ultrasonic in 2008. The  
23 results of that will prompt us that, you know, if  
24 required we will do a two-year inspection to refine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that number of points and project out that.

2 So we'll have one every two years between  
3 now and 2014.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: By the way, on a  
5 separate note, I mean we are going to have a  
6 presentation from the staff, and the inspectors  
7 looked at this problem so we'll hear about it.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: When you say linear  
9 extrapolation is it linear from the time the pits  
10 were found, which is '98? Or linear from year zero?

11 MR. BONO: We have a linear from year  
12 zero, but we refine that as we get - so we have the  
13 pit depth; we have the ultrasonic; we'll have an  
14 additional ultrasonic; so we'll refine that.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you started off with  
16 a nominal thickness which may be large or small.

17 MR. BONO: And again with the localized  
18 area and the way we do our ultrasonic, we've got a  
19 good idea of the actual plate thickness.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: The main thing is that  
21 you will find the problem hopefully before anything  
22 develops. This is the assurance we need.

23 MR. BONO: Right, and again, in 2010 we  
24 will have 100 percent underwater visual that will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify all areas.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So this thing is not  
3 going to fall apart under a loss of coolant accident?

4 MR. BONO: I would not - I can say that  
5 this will not fall apart during a loss of coolant.

6 MR. COX: I think there is one key point  
7 that I wanted to point out here that we've kind of  
8 been beating around, the criteria is based on the  
9 measurement of a pit. So when we get to the minimal  
10 wall thickness for that pit we are not out of margin,  
11 and it's not - I'm not able to easily quantify it,  
12 but there's a large margin in the fact that you are  
13 looking at a pit and applying that depth or that wall  
14 thickness as if it applied to the whole area in that  
15 bay of the torus.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: You have a membrane type  
17 calculation.

18 MR. COX: And again that is not clearly -  
19 not something I can clearly give you a qualification  
20 of and tell you what percent margin that is. But  
21 it's a very large margin.

22 MR. MOSKALYK: Local fitting, if you look  
23 at the local condition, we use AS&E code case, N480,  
24 and it provides guidance as to how establish the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimum thickness requirements at pits. And pit  
2 lengths, so there are characteristics of the pits,  
3 pit lengths and depths are used in that calculation.

4  
5 And you can go much lower than that  
6 depending on the characterized - you know, the  
7 dimensions of the pit.

8 We are not using that. We don't expect  
9 to be using that. But that is - that still provides  
10 a code allowable method fo accepting pits below your  
11 minimal wall.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: We need to move on  
13 now.

14 MR. BONO: We have one more slide, and  
15 it's kind of a summary to a lot of what I've just  
16 presented.

17 We do do general examinations monitoring  
18 torus surfaces. We evaluate those conditions in an  
19 approved engineering process of calculation, and we  
20 extrapolate a localized area to the entire torus.

21 And then when we do our de-sludging in  
22 2010 we will do another 100 percent underwater  
23 visual. And then we monitor those  
24 points using ultrasonics in our program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any questions for  
2 the applicant?

3 There are none. I thank you for the  
4 presentation. And we will hear from the staff now.

5 MR. BONO: Thank you.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: You got away without a  
7 diagram showing all these thicknesses.

8 MR. BONO: I think the best data we have  
9 is what I provided.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: But I was just saying a  
11 diagram of these things. I'd like to see the  
12 thickness of the wall, the pits, minimum, something  
13 like that. Something.

14 NRC STAFF REVIEW SUMMARY

15 MR. LE: Good morning, Chairman, Dr.  
16 Shack. My name is Tommy Le, and I'm a  
17 senior project manager in the division of license  
18 renewal, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

19 With me today I have Mr. Glenn Meyer,  
20 he'll be coming up soon. And I have Mr. Roy Matthew,  
21 who is a team leader for the NRR audit team. And  
22 then in the audience I also have a scoping team  
23 leader, Mr. Billy Rogers.

24 With that introduction I would like on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 behalf of staff I'd like to thank you, Mr. Pete  
2 Dietrich, the vice president, of FitzPatrick Nuclear  
3 Power Plant and his management staff and engineering  
4 staff for having hosted the staff several audit  
5 inspections and many conference calls in the  
6 facility. And of course we finished the  
7 audit before three feet of snow that came about  
8 after.

9 On behalf of the staff I would like to  
10 say that I appreciate enormously the staff who had  
11 reviewed the FitzPatrick license renewal application.

12 And it's to their credit that the information is now  
13 compiled in the safety evaluation, the open SER,  
14 open-item SER we issued back in July, end of July,  
15 2007. And we issued the final SER on January 24 of  
16 this year.

17 With that I would like to first go over a  
18 summary of what we did during the September 2007  
19 sector meeting. During that time we reported to the  
20 subcommittee that the audit team had compiled 346  
21 audit questions, and the technical staff have 118  
22 IEI. And the -with the audit evaluation and input  
23 from the audit and safety review we issued the SER  
24 with the open item on July 31<sup>st</sup>, 2000 with two open

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items, no confirmatory item, and three standard  
2 license conditions.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Tommy, this is Ronnie  
4 Franovich with the NRC staff. I can't find Glen out  
5 there, so why don't you go on to your slides on the  
6 NRC staff's evaluation, and then we'll come back and  
7 cover the regional inspection when he gets here.

8 MR. LE: Thank you.

9 Along with that I would like to go on to  
10 section two, scoping and screening review. And that  
11 would be on slide #9. The scoping and inspection  
12 team have performed the audit, and the conclusion fo  
13 the audit team was that the application information  
14 had included scoping and screening methodology that  
15 are consistent with the requirement of 10 CFR 54.4  
16 and 54.21(a)(1).

17 The onsite audit was performed during the  
18 week of September 25 to 29 of 2006. And the staff  
19 concluded that the SSC was within the scope of  
20 license renewal and the subject of aging management  
21 review consistent with the requirement of 51.4 and  
22 54.21(a)(1).

23 On Section #3, this is the heavy work for  
24 the NRR audit team. And we reviewed a total of 26

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 AMP program, with 18 men in a program, of which we  
2 had 26 existing AMP and 10 new AMP. Two of the 10  
3 new AMP were at the finding of the staff, and  
4 communication and two were added.

5 For the consistency with the law the  
6 applicant have planned consistent quantity,  
7 consistent with either exception, enhancement, in the  
8 six plant-specific program. The result of aging  
9 management review is that the audit team come up with  
10 346 audit questions. And all questions except two  
11 were resolved onsite during the interfacing with the  
12 applicant engineering staff. Two questions of which  
13 were converted to IEI, one became a new aging  
14 management program that we needed, and the other  
15 became an open item.

16 The two open which I will return to  
17 during the subcommittee meeting was, one was the  
18 fluence calculation, and the other was environmental  
19 assisted corrosion.

20 And so we will resolve that in Section  
21 #4. At the end of the AMP and AMR audit there were a  
22 total of 25 commitments submitted to the staff.

23 MR. KUO: Tommy, just to correct the  
24 record, you said environmentally assisted the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion. It is not. It is environmentally  
2 assisted fatigue.

3 MR. LE: Oh, yes, I'm sorry. Yes, thank  
4 you, Dr. Kuo. With all these dignitaries it kind of  
5 make me humble.

6 (Laughter)

7 MR. LE: Section #3 conclusion based on  
8 the review of the AMR and AMP the staff concluded  
9 that the applicant had demonstrated that the effect  
10 of aging was adequately managed so that the intended  
11 function would be maintained consistent with the CLB  
12 for the period of standard operation.

13 At this time I would like to turn over to  
14 Mr. Glenn Meyer, who will talk about the regional  
15 inspection, and then I will finish up with the  
16 Section #4 PRAA.

17 MR. MEYER: Good morning. I apologize for  
18 my late arrival. I was checking with my peers on  
19 torus corrosion.

20 But I led the inspection that was done in  
21 April of 2007. We basically had two purposes. We  
22 addressed the scoping of non-safety related  
23 structure, systems and components, and we also looked  
24 at the implementation of aging management programs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Within the scoping area our focus was  
2 those non-safety SSCs whose failure could affect  
3 safety components.

4           We looked at both the spatial interaction  
5 and structural interaction; did the review by means  
6 of reviewing the application drawings, looking at the  
7 program procedures that they had, doing considerable  
8 walk-downs of considerable areas that were safety and  
9 non-safety to confirm the thoroughness of the job  
10 they had done.

11           We did find some components and portions  
12 of systems that they agreed needed to be added to  
13 within scope, and there was an application amendment  
14 to accomplish that.

15           Overall the spatial interaction was  
16 generally thorough. The structural interaction was  
17 sound, and we concluded that the scoping and  
18 screening within our area of review met the  
19 regulatory guidance and properly supported Entergy's  
20 license renewal application.

21           MEMBER BLEY: May I?

22           MR. MEYER: Sure.

23           MEMBER BLEY: I wasn't at the subcommittee  
24 meeting. Can you tell me a little more about what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you look for in the spatial and structural  
2 interaction?

3 MR. MEYER: All right. On your license  
4 renewal they have non-safety systems and components -

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Seismic? Go ahead,  
6 I'm sorry.

7 MR. MEYER: Two over one can be part of  
8 it, but the bulk of it tends to be, or spatially,  
9 would be fluid systems that are in the vicinity of  
10 safety systems and their failures, the fluids could  
11 affect the safety systems.

12 And then a second component is the  
13 structural part where they have attachments, typing  
14 that is non-safety but it's attached to a safety  
15 system, and the structural design includes structural  
16 supports on the non-safety part. So they have to  
17 extend the license renewal boundary into some part of  
18 the non-safety system.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then from what  
20 you've told us you just found a few areas where they  
21 had to look a little further than they had. No  
22 inconsistencies means where they looked it seemed  
23 okay.

24 MR. MEYER: Right. The general approach

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was sound. We found a few areas that they had to  
2 amend.

3 The second area was aging management  
4 programs. And we looked at 22 programs to take a  
5 look at the program implementation, both in terms of  
6 the programmed procedures they have, the operating  
7 experience evaluations, the records of prior  
8 corrective actions that they have identified and  
9 addressed to get a sense of how effective the  
10 programs were or would be; also talk to the cognizant  
11 people in terms of their understanding; and also went  
12 into the plant and looked at systems as evidence of  
13 how the programs were working.

14 And it was a mix of existing and proposed  
15 programs.

16 Regarding aging management we concluded  
17 that their aging management program support the  
18 conclusion that aging effects will be managed. We  
19 are part of the process, the regional administrator  
20 letter to NRR, the NRR office director in January  
21 stated our determination that Entergy had  
22 demonstrated the capability to manage the effects of  
23 aging during the period of extended operations.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: With regard to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 torus, the inspection report says in fact that you  
2 have evaluated their aging management program, right?

3 MR. MEYER: Uh-huh.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: And what is your  
5 judgment on that?

6 MR. MEYER: We do look at the - it's  
7 controlled by the ASME code, so we have periodic  
8 inspections under the current license where we go in  
9 and look during outages at the inspections they  
10 perform; the conclusions they draw, and the records  
11 and evaluations.

12 Our review during license renewal  
13 concluded that they're meeting their existing  
14 commitments. And part of their application for  
15 saying what they're going to do looks to be  
16 effective.

17 So it is something we periodically look  
18 at, and we also look at during license renewal, and  
19 found that the FitzPatrick program has been generally  
20 effective and met the regulations.

21 MS. FRANOVICH: Dr. Bonaca, if I could  
22 add, the staff, the technical staff and headquarters  
23 makes a determination of the program's acceptability.

24 So the tech staff from NRR may be able to answer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that question on how we determined the program was  
2 effective.

3 Really the regional inspection looks at,  
4 is it consistent with what they told us in the  
5 application.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

7 MR. LE: Thank you, Glenn. Any questions  
8 for Glenn?

9 I would go on with the report to the full  
10 committee, the staff review of Section four TLAA.  
11 TLAA, the plan specific safety analysis that involved  
12 time limiting assumptions defined by the current  
13 operator and must be listed in -- it was Section  
14 54.21(c)(1) of any plan specific TLAA bay assumption,  
15 a code requirement of 54.21(c)(2).

16 The - we - the staff look at the criteria  
17 that all the SSC involved should be in the scope of  
18 license renewal as both requirement of 54.14(a),  
19 consider aging effect, involving the time limit  
20 assumption defined to an operating term determined by  
21 the applicant by making a safety determination, and  
22 involve the conclusion and provide the basis for  
23 conclusions related to the capability of the SSC to  
24 perform the intended function and code requirement of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 54.4(b).

2 And lastly they had to contain or  
3 incorporate by the reference in the current licensing  
4 basis.

5 With that criteria in mind, the staff  
6 reviewed the TLAA and we identify two open item that  
7 was reported to the subcommittee. One had to do with  
8 reactor vessel fluence, and the original submittal  
9 were not adhering to the reg guide 1.;190, and  
10 mentioned previously by the applicant.

11 And so the staff identified this as an  
12 open item on November 5<sup>th</sup>, of 2007. The applicant  
13 provided the staff with a new calculation based on  
14 the guidance of reg guide 1.190, and the NRR staff we  
15 had Dr. Lambert Lewis who had looked at it, and he  
16 concluded the methodology acceptable, and the new  
17 value that is presented in the new report, bounded by  
18 the initial value, and for that open item that we  
19 have in the question, we would answer.

20 The second open item is the  
21 environmentally existing fatigue, and this now has  
22 been resolved. During the review the applicant had  
23 provided the staff with commitment 20. In that  
24 commitment the applicant had committed to comply with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 10 CFR 54.21(c)(1)(iii) that mean that they will have  
2 an aging management program to manage this  
3 environmentally assisted fatigue.

4 With that we resolved the two open items,  
5 and so for Section conclusion, the staff conclude  
6 that for 10 CFR 54.3, the TLAA had listed adequately  
7 as amended, and for 54.21(c)(1)(I), analysis remain  
8 valid for the period of standard operation, or PEO,  
9 and for (ii) the analysis projected by the end of the  
10 PEO and for (iii) aging effect was adequately managed  
11 for the period of standard operation.

12 And so the staff also concluded that  
13 sufficient supplement to SAR had also been provided  
14 as a requirement of 54.21(d). And the applicant had  
15 no plan-specific exception called for in 21(c)(2).

16 In the next slide is the nominal standard  
17 three license condition that the staff has imposed on  
18 every renewed license once approved by higher  
19 management.

20 The first license condition would require  
21 the application to include the UFSAR supplement  
22 required by 54.21(b) in the next UFSAR update as  
23 required by CFR 58.71(e) following the issuing of the  
24 renewed license.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The second license condition require  
2 future activity identify in the UFSAR supplement to  
3 be completed prior to the period of standard  
4 operation.

5           The third license condition require that  
6 the applicant in the reactor vessel that are removed  
7 or tested will meet the requirement of the ASME 185-  
8 82, that they stay practical for the configuration of  
9 the specimen in the capsule.

10          Any changes to the capsule withdraw  
11 schedule, including spare capsules, must be approved  
12 by the staff prior to the implementation. All  
13 capsules placed in storage must be maintained for  
14 future insertion. Any change to the storage  
15 requirement must be approved by the staff as required  
16 by Appendix A to Part 50.

17          With that overall conclusion, the staff  
18 say that there is reasonable assurance that the  
19 activity authorized by the renewed license will  
20 continue to be conducted in accordance with CLB, and  
21 that any changes made to the FitzPatrick Nuclear  
22 Power Plant CLB in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29  
23 in accordance with the act and the commission's  
24 regulations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With that the staff conclude its briefing  
2 to the full committee, and we have a technical expert  
3 standing by if you had any questions.

4 MS. FRANOVICH: Dr. Bonaca, at this time  
5 if you would like the staff member who was  
6 responsible for reviewing the torus aging management  
7 program is at the table, Hans Ashar. He can address  
8 why the staff determined that that program was  
9 acceptable.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Good, let's hear that.

11 MR. ASHAR: I am Hans Ashar from the  
12 Division of Engineering, NRR. I heard a number of  
13 questions from the CRS members, and I'm trying to  
14 grasp everything that was being asked, and I'm trying  
15 to answer some of these questions if not all of them.

16 First thing as far as the torus corrosion  
17 is concerned, let me give a slight history on how it  
18 is, in the industry in general.

19 First time we heard about the torus  
20 corrosion was 1988 or so, where Nine-Mile Point had  
21 uncoated torus, and it was getting corrosion, and  
22 they informed us about the corrosion. And we looked  
23 into it based on what we understood from that  
24 particular plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But as we went along in 1992, 1993, the  
2           IWE program was not available even at that time  
3           because we had not endorsed it. We heard about a  
4           couple of other plants where they said they had  
5           coated torus and still it was getting corrosion in a  
6           few spots.

7           And we started looking at more and more  
8           plants. And we said, hey, the tori in most of these  
9           plants has some kind of corrosion. As a matter of  
10          fact I have seen a couple of plants where the numbers  
11          of pits in the torus is higher than 9,000.

12          And how-

13          CHAIRMAN SHACK: The coated plants?

14          MR. ASHAR: They are coated. They are  
15          coated, yes.

16          This brought us to quite a bit - this  
17          happened to a number of other plants that we already  
18          reviewed before, that actually FitzPatrick has only  
19          29 locations where they are to monitor, they can  
20          monitor, isolate it. They don't have to have a plan  
21          and everything worked out.

22          But when there are a lot more locations  
23          we have reviewed them, and we have said that, hey,  
24          your program - now I'm going to come to what are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items you - basic requirements that addresses this  
2 particular idea.

3 First thing the IWE requires that  
4 whenever they find corrosion or corroded areas,  
5 whether it is a drywall, a containment, BWR  
6 containment, BWR, it doesn't matter, IWE allows them  
7 to have a 10 percent corrosion of any kind without  
8 any questions asked. Okay, this is the acceptable  
9 criteria in IWE.

10 If they go over 10 percent they are to do  
11 engineering evaluation or take corrective actions,  
12 okay. Now, in case of torus in drywell shell in  
13 Oyster Creek, you heard a lot about drywell shell  
14 corrosion, what happens is that they normally do the  
15 engineering evaluation. And that is where they come  
16 out with certain criteria and say that, hey, we are  
17 going to meet - this is my minimum required  
18 thickness. I'm going to meet it before it gets to  
19 that particular point.

20 IWE also requires them to monitor those  
21 areas where corrosion have been found through two  
22 successive inspections to make sure that the  
23 thickness is there and not progressing, and they are  
24 to take - if it is progressing they are to make sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the corrosion rate is established, and then they  
2 can propose the particular corrective action and take  
3 the corrective action at that time.

4 Now when I looked at the program, the IWE  
5 program in FitzPatrick case, I saw that they told us  
6 in operating expedience that there are three  
7 locations that they found a little slightly higher  
8 than design thickness requirement. And I looked at  
9 the figures, I so the corresponding IWE requirements,  
10 and I said, hey, the program if it is to be  
11 appropriate, the way they are handling and monitoring  
12 the particular areas are quite okay.

13 And that was my basis for accepting the  
14 IWE program that FitzPatrick has given to us. We  
15 have some few questions on that, but they  
16 satisfactorily answered those questions.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: What you are saying  
18 is that the IWE program contains the typical criteria  
19 that you would expect in an aging management program?

20 MR. ASHAR: That is correct.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Altering intervals,  
22 et cetera. So that is helpful. Thank you.

23 MR. MATHEW: Let me follow up - this is  
24 Roy Mathew - the bore gives guidance regarding how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you manage the torus and drywell corrosion. It says  
2 you have to use two aging management programs, which  
3 is in-service inspection IWE program, and also the  
4 leakage monitor program for CFR Appendix J.

5 So we reviewed these two programs, and  
6 following that we reviewed their operating experience  
7 too. Since they follow the goal guidance, and the  
8 program is consistent with our guidance, we don't  
9 have an issues.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

11 MR. MEYER: And I would like to add from  
12 the inspection perspective, we did look at the  
13 containment in-service inspection program. I believe  
14 the inspector is Michael Modus who has spoken to you  
15 on other occasions, and has a lot of experience in  
16 the field. His writeup in the report said, the torus  
17 degradation has been occurring for several years.  
18 However Entergy has performed appropriate  
19 inspections, analysis and repairs to demonstrate the  
20 structural integrity of the torus. Entergy's program  
21 contains requirements to continue inspections of the  
22 containment, evaluations of the observed degradation,  
23 and prediction of remaining service life during the  
24 original license period and throughout the period of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extended operation.

2 He said that - you know we do in Region 1  
3 have a number of Mark I containments, many of which  
4 were built without coding and are dealing with  
5 similar issues. And what we see from FitzPatrick  
6 tends to be better than some of the other approaches.

7 They are all acceptable, and we feel that  
8 FitzPatrick has done an appropriate job.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good, thank you.

10 Any other questions for presenters? If  
11 not, I give the meeting back to you.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We are just a little bit  
13 ahead of schedule, five minutes. But we'll go ahead  
14 and take our break until 10:45.

15 (Whereupon at 10:22 a.m. the proceeding in the above-  
16 entitled matter went off the  
17 record to return on the record  
18 at 10:44 a.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think we can come back  
20 into session.

21 Our next topic is the final review of the  
22 license renewal application for the Vermont Yankee  
23 Nuclear Power Station.

24 And Dr. Bonaca is lucky enough to lead us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 through this again.

2 FINAL REVIEW OF LICENSE RENEWAL APPLICATION FOR  
3 VERMONT YANKEE NUCLEAR POWER STATION

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: It was kind of hard  
5 to keep FitzPatrick and Vermont Yankee apart.

6 We met a month ago to review the  
7 application for license renewal for Vermont Yankee.  
8 And I believe we covered pretty much every item of  
9 the agenda having to do with license renewal.

10 There was one remaining item that was  
11 left because of the time; we did not have a final  
12 SER. And it has to do with the environmentally  
13 assisted fatigue calculations.

14 I would just summarize very briefly what  
15 has happened since. Entergy has chosen to address  
16 environmentally assisted fatigue by demonstrating  
17 that CUF and the most sensitive locations would  
18 remain below one throughout the period of extended  
19 operation considering both mechanical and  
20 environmental effects. The analysis performed  
21 by the licensee are supported also by assumptions  
22 that will be monitored and verified during the period  
23 of extended operation.

24 The analysis performed by the licensee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had confirmed that in all locations CUF is going to  
2 be below one throughout the period of extended  
3 operation. This staff however has challenged the use  
4 of the simplified methodology used by the licensee  
5 for those locations which exhibit geometric  
6 discontinuities or no symmetric loads such as the  
7 feedwater nozzle for example or the circulation out  
8 that nozzle and the coarse spray line nozzle.

9 At the request of the staff the licensee  
10 has performed an analysis for the limiting location  
11 which is the feedwater nozzle, using the methodology  
12 at our command which is using ASME code Section 3.  
13 The analysis has confirmed that CUF will be below one  
14 okay through the period of extended operation.  
15 However I believe assuming the same environmental  
16 multiplier, the result with more analysis show a  
17 higher value of CUF though below one. And so the  
18 staff has requested the licensee to perform also the  
19 corresponding analysis for the two additional cases  
20 where there are geometric discontinuities or no  
21 symmetric loads and essentially the locations are the  
22 circulation outlet nozzle and the coarse spray line  
23 nozzle.

24 Today I believe the licensee wants to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 present their methodology and make the case for the  
2 analysis they performed originally. I believe the  
3 issue so far as the SER is closed in the sense that  
4 they have committed to perform the two additional  
5 analyses as requested by the staff.

6 But we will hear both from the licensee  
7 and the staff about this contention and it's an  
8 important issue because it may affect other licensees  
9 that have performed calculations before using the  
10 same methodology used by Vermont Yankee.

11 We would like to introduce and turn over  
12 to PT Kuo.

13 MR. KUO: Thank you, Bonaca.

14 Yes, this is indeed the last issue for  
15 the Vermont Yankee license renewal application  
16 review.

17 It has taken a long time, longer than  
18 what we would like to, but I think at this point we  
19 believe that the applicant has done what we have  
20 asked for, and we are satisfied with what they have  
21 done.

22 We have supplemented our SER with our  
23 writeup. It's just I believe a week or so ago. And  
24 sent it to the committee members.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I believe that right now with the  
2 additional calculations the applicant has done we  
3 consider this issue is resolved, and the applicant  
4 will first give you the story of how it is resolved,  
5 and the staff will also give you the reason, the  
6 basis of why we think this is acceptable.

7 Thank you.

8 With that, applicant, please, take over.

9 MR. DREYFUSS: Good morning.

10 Thank you, Dr. Bonaca, Mr. Chairman,  
11 members of the committee.

12 My name is John Dreyfuss. I'm the  
13 director of nuclear safety assurance for Vermont  
14 Yankee.

15 Before we get going with the presentation  
16 I do want to make sure that we introduce our Vermont  
17 Yankee and Entergy team here.

18 First, I'd like to recognize Ted  
19 Sullivan, our site vice president.

20 MR. SULLIVAN: Good morning. I'd like to  
21 thank the committee for allowing us to be here today  
22 to continue the discussion on our license renewal  
23 application. And I'd like the team to identify  
24 themselves, and then we'll turn it back over to John.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 John's our lead spokesperson.

2 MR. MANNAI: David Mannai, licensing  
3 manager, Vermont Yankee.

4 MR. RADEMACHER: Norm Rademacher,  
5 engineering director.

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: Jim FitzPatrick, design  
7 engineer.

8 MR. STEVENS: Gary Stevens, structural  
9 integrity associates, consultant to Entergy.

10 MR. GOODWIN: Scott Goodwin, design  
11 engineer.

12 MR. METELL: Mike Metell, license renewal,  
13 project manager.

14 MR. YOUNG: Garry Young, manager of  
15 license renewal for the Entergy fleet.

16 MR. COX: Alan Cox, technical manager,  
17 license renewal.

18 MR. LOCK: Dave Lock, I'm part of the  
19 Entergy license renewal team.

20 MR. DREYFUSS: All right, very good. Good  
21 morning.

22 Next slide, Beth, please.

23 For the agenda for today we will go  
24 through the environmentally assisted fatigue. And we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do recognize the last time we were here we went  
2 through the rest of the SER and application and  
3 talked about a lot of different issues.

4 Our focus here on our presentation is as  
5 requested on the fatigue issue.

6 So we'll go through an overview of that,  
7 some of the timeline, how we got to this point.  
8 We'll talk about some of the bases, and go through  
9 both the evaluation that we performed where there  
10 were challenges from the staff, and confirmatory  
11 analysis.

12 And just from a nomenclature standpoint,  
13 I did want to mention, a number of different terms  
14 have been tossed out. What we will refer to during  
15 the course of our presentation, we had original  
16 analyses, for the license renewal we performed re-  
17 analysis. I think we referred to that in the SER;  
18 you may have seen the simplified analysis. So we've  
19 called it a re-analysis.

20 And then the confirmatory analysis that  
21 we did I think is also referred to variously as the  
22 updated analysis. So for us re-analysis and  
23 confirmatory and we'll step through that as we go  
24 through the presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the key thing to talk about is  
2 that for the license renewal the confirmatory  
3 analysis that we performed for the feedwater nozzle  
4 is the calculation of record for license renewal.

5 Additionally we'll talk about the license  
6 condition. We do have a license condition where we  
7 will perform calculations, confirmatory calculations,  
8 for the remaining two nozzles that were the subject  
9 of the challenges, and we will perform those  
10 calculations prior to two years prior to entering  
11 into the extended period of operations.

12 Next slide.

13 From an overview standpoint we did, as  
14 far as the full scope of environmentally assisted  
15 fatigue, we did the locations that are identified in  
16 the governing NUREG 6260, and that was the focus and  
17 the basis for the calculations that we did do.

18 Our original piping was designed to the  
19 B31167 code so therefore we did not have the  
20 calculations. That is what drove why we had to do  
21 these calculations.

22 From a timeline standpoint in September  
23 we completed the re-analysis as well as all the rest  
24 of the work that we did on environmentally assisted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatigue. There was an audit by the staff of those  
2 calculations in October. And really during the  
3 course of that timeframe, from October through  
4 January of 2008, a lot of questions back and forth,  
5 and a number of different RAIs and audits that were  
6 performed questioning the approach that we had taken.

7 And the key challenge was how we treated  
8 stresses at the blend radius for these three  
9 particular nozzles, coarse spray, reactor recirc and  
10 feedwater.

11 So what we'll do during the course of the  
12 presentation is, we'll talk about what we did on that  
13 reanalysis, and provide you with the basis for that.

14 We will also talk about what we did on the  
15 confirmatory analysis as well.

16 We did complete - we had requested a  
17 public meeting. And that public meeting was held on  
18 January 8<sup>th</sup>, where we defined what approach we took  
19 with the reanalysis method. At that meeting we also  
20 said that we were working on a confirmatory analysis  
21 for the feedwater nozzle.

22 We did complete that analysis on the  
23 nozzle and submitted that on February 14<sup>th</sup> - I'm  
24 sorry, January 30<sup>th</sup>, Ray. And NRC, Dr. Chang, did an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 audit of that calculation on Valentine's Day of 2008.

2 We also submitted an amendment that  
3 provided some chemistry data. That was one of the  
4 key questions on how we treated the chemistry  
5 effects, and how it may have influenced  
6 environmentally assisted fatigue.

7 So as far as basis for the evaluation, we  
8 are consistent in our approach, consistent with the  
9 Gall report. We did evaluate the specified locations  
10 as I mentioned in the NUREG 6260, and the Fen  
11 methodology that we used was appropriate and was  
12 driven by the two cited NUREGs there for the  
13 different materials, carbon steel and stainless.

14 Additionally we did use our as-built  
15 drawings to do our analyses. We used the design.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How different are  
17 the as-built drawings from the design drawings?

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: There is additional  
19 thickness for - this is Jim FitzPatrick - the shell  
20 has additional thickness in it from the design for  
21 rolling, like a quarter inch, and the nozzles have a  
22 little additional thickness from the original design  
23 provided on the fabrication drawings.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And when were those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as-built dimensions acquired?

2 MR. FITZPATRICK: They are on the GE  
3 drawings of the design before the plant started up.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

5 MR. DREYFUSS: We did use design  
6 transients versus the actual transients, so did not  
7 take credit for any - we used the conservatisms  
8 associated with design transients.

9 We'll talk a little bit more about cycle  
10 projections, but we did project cycles for 60 years.

11 We'll talk about some conservatisms that we have  
12 inherent in those projections as well.

13 We also assumed -

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So when you say design  
15 versus accident transient severity, it means you are  
16 using the stresses from the design transient, not the  
17 numbers of the design transient?

18 (Simultaneous speakers)

19 MR. DREYFUSS: And again we did assume  
20 full uprate conditions for the 60-year period. We  
21 did do the uprate in 2006.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: From day zero uprated  
23 conditions, and put those into all of these analyses?

24 MR. DREYFUSS: That's correct. Assume

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from 1972 up to this point and through the 60-year  
2 period.

3 Now we are going to talk about the  
4 specifics of the evaluation itself, and Jim do you  
5 want to talk on this a bit.

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: We used existing design  
7 analysis for the RPB shell, the lower head, the  
8 recirculant nozzles, and by the FEM to those existing  
9 analysis, and for the fatigue analysis MB 3200 rules,  
10 for three nozzles that entire original design fatigue  
11 usage, we analyzed for new models, new analysis, for  
12 the feedwater recirc outlet nozzles and the coarse  
13 spray nozzles.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Was the feedwater inlet  
15 temperature changed as a result of the uprate?

16 MR. FITZPATRICK: 372 to 392.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now is that change in the  
18 conservative direction as far as this analysis is  
19 concerned?

20 MR. FITZPATRICK: It increases the stress  
21 range from your normal operating down to your  
22 injection. Delta T goes from, instead of 372 to 100,  
23 it goes from 392 or 394 to 100. It's a small  
24 increase in range.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, thank you.

2 MR. FITZPATRICK: And then for the piping  
3 we performed new ASME class I fatigue analysis for  
4 the recirc RHR.

5 On the reanalysis of the three nozzles,  
6 we used 60-year cycles projected based on design  
7 transient severity and the cycle. So basically  
8 reviewed our design spec, and updated BWR for thermal  
9 cycle definitions.

10 We had new answers, find out what models  
11 are developed for these three nozzles using the as-  
12 built drawings and the material specs for each one of  
13 these nozzles.

14 Heat transfer coefficients were based on  
15 the design report and design specifications.

16 A thermal stress response in the  
17 reanalysis was developed from a step change in the  
18 temperature. And Green's function was developed from  
19 that.

20 Using the Green's function we developed  
21 thermal transients, stresses, for each set of the  
22 design transients for each nozzle.

23 And we calculated component stress  
24 differences. This is where the difference between -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll explain a little further on, but this is where  
2 -

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let me just come back to  
4 your Green's function. So you got your Green's  
5 function essentially from a finite element analysis -

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: - with a step transient.

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, sir. And you pull  
9 component stresses from there versus - it calculates  
10 stress intensity. And that has led to some confusion  
11 before.

12 Taking those, the thermal stresses, the  
13 pressure stress intensities were directly from the  
14 answers found with the models, and they were factored  
15 to account for the actual pressure during the  
16 transients, the unit load case and then factored up  
17 for that.

18 Adjusting intensities to detached piping  
19 loads were conservatively calculated and added to the  
20 other stress intensities for each transient and each  
21 temperature.

22 The maximum stress differences from the  
23 temperature transients were combined directly with  
24 the stress intensities from the pressure stresses,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the detached piping loads.

2 And the ASME MB 3200 fatigue calculations  
3 performed on the collective thermal transient stress  
4 systems.

5 And that gets rid of the ASME CUI. Then  
6 we used a bounding fatigue life correction factor for  
7 all the transients, one bounding number applied to  
8 that CUF for the entire 60-year operating period.

9 And then the environmental CUF is that  
10 bounding factor times the CUF.

11 We had a list of -

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: One other - every time I  
13 read the analysis it says, axi-symmetric ANSYS model.

14 This is a nozzle on a cylindrical shell. Why is it  
15 axi-symmetric?

16 MR. STEVENS: It's a simplification to -  
17 obviously when you model a nozzle axi-symmetric you  
18 treat, the vessel then becomes a sphere. So we also  
19 had to apply a correction factor to account for the  
20 ovalization of two intersecting cylinders.

21 And that's just a traditional way of  
22 industry way of modeling these nozzles.

23 MR. FITZPATRICK: Did that answer your  
24 question?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Some of the conservatisms in the  
2 analyses, the major ones -

3           MEMBER ARMIJO: Just before you go on, the  
4 bounding fatigue life correction factor, you say you  
5 calculated from water chemistry conditions expected  
6 to occur over the 60-year operating period. But you  
7 have had major changes with the water chemistry with  
8 hydrogen implemented many years after. So which is  
9 the water chemistry you used? Did you use the  
10 appropriate water chemistry for the normal water  
11 chemistry period, and a different water chemistry  
12 correction? Or the hydrogen water chemistry period?

13           MR. FITZPATRICK: Did both, and Gary can  
14 give you a detail on that.

15           MR. STEVENS: We actually broke the  
16 operating history up into three parts. The prior to  
17 hydrogen water chemistry, or normal water chemistry,  
18 where the factors, at least for the carbon and low  
19 alloy would be much higher and the oxygen content was  
20 higher.

21           Then we had the operation that was post  
22 hydrogen water chemistry implementation, with the  
23 historical duty if you will or availability of the  
24 system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then in the future and what that's  
2 projected to be.    And that was based on water  
3 chemistry guidelines that the plants are following.

4           CHAIRMAN SHACK: And you used bounding  
5 strain rates for all these transients?   Or you  
6 actually tried to estimate strain rates?

7           MR. STEVENS: We used bounding strain  
8 rates for everything.

9           MR. DREYFUSS: And we will talk a little  
10 bit more about chemistry during the course of the  
11 presentation.

12           MR. FITZPATRICK: Some of the major  
13 conservatisms in the nozzle reanalysis.   The number  
14 of transient cycles using analysis was greater than  
15 the expected number of cycles for 60 years based on  
16 our plant experience.   For example, heat up and cool  
17 down, there were 300 cycles - heat up cool down for  
18 the feedwater nozzle includes heat up and then a  
19 turbine roll.   It's basically the major transient.  
20 We used 300 cycles of that.   To date we've had 95  
21 over 36 years of operation, and the original design  
22 was 200; we don't even expect to hit that number,  
23 based on the past history of 20 years of operation.

24           But the plant had more transients in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 beginning than they do in later life.

2 The transient severity is a conservatism  
3 versus using actual transients. We used the bounding  
4 values, the pressure and temperature of the EPU for  
5 the entire life, and the bounding Fen multiplier. We  
6 used values, the input stat, the temperature strain  
7 rate, the sulfur content were chosen to maximize  
8 that. And that multiplier was basically applied  
9 to all transient stresses, and that was the  
10 reanalysis method that we used.

11 MR. DREYFUSS: We talked about the  
12 chemistry itself. Bottom line is we chose our  
13 chemistry factors conservatively, and chemistry  
14 effects have been conservatively factored into the  
15 analysis that we did.

16 We did use the Fen factors from the cited  
17 NUREGs. Additionally we selected the various  
18 parameters that you see here in such a way as to  
19 maximize the effects and maximize the contribution  
20 that they had in terms of their effect on the  
21 environmental factors.

22 So strain rates, temperatures, dissolved  
23 oxygen, were all factored in that way.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Of course there is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservatism in that sulfur number since your sulfur  
2 probably is well over .015. In the materials you  
3 actually have in the plant.

4 MR. DREYFUSS: Correct.

5 MR. STEVENS: Plus that particular  
6 parameter tends to have less effect on the relations  
7 than some of these, oxygen and temperature and strain  
8 rate for example.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, typically, how  
10 long would these oxygen excursions last?

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: A couple of days when  
12 there's the heating up, and you do a cycle flush, and  
13 then you start heating the reactor up, conduits come  
14 online. It takes awhile to get to the steady state  
15 on the chemistry.

16 MR. DREYFUSS: The startup might be over  
17 an 18-hour period, but getting it back to a stable  
18 condition will sometime take a day or two.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the different  
20 between the value that you used and the analysis,  
21 which is the mean plus one standard deviation, the  
22 difference between that value and the nominal value  
23 for dissolved oxygen, what would that be in  
24 percentage?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's a little different.  
2 That number could be significantly higher, but  
3 there's no transient occurring at that time. So  
4 looking at 60 years we tried to do a bounding number,  
5 a representative number for all the transients  
6 expected to occur over 60 years.

7 MR. CHANG: If I may interject something.  
8 The staff did a focused review of what they did,  
9 especially in the oxygen content and excursion.

10 Now this is a BWR, not a PWR. The PWR,  
11 the maximum transients for the most critical  
12 components is during the heat up and cool down. The  
13 PWI especially the feedwater nozzle - now excursion  
14 of the oxygen content occurred during the heat up,  
15 but at that time there are no significant transients.  
16 So even excursion rate is high, applied to - if you  
17 apply to zero it's still zero. I don't mean zero; I  
18 mean small number.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: So these excursions, these  
20 oxygen excursions, really had a very small  
21 contribution to the number that you used for the Fen?

22 MR. DREYFUSS: Right, it did not  
23 significantly impact it.

24 So the summary here is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cumulative usage factors at Vermont Yankee under all  
2 analyses that we did perform do remain below one for  
3 the full 60 years of extended operation with margin.

4 I'll talk a little bit about the audit  
5 that NRC performed of the calculations. And the key  
6 challenges really were when we had done the analysis,  
7 we did the feedwater coarse spray and reactive recirc  
8 nozzle corners. The challenges were at the nozzle  
9 corners, the blend radius as it's referred to as  
10 well. And the methodology by which we treated  
11 the stresses was really the key factor as Jim had  
12 talked about as well. So we used component stresses,  
13 stress difference versus the maximum stress  
14 intensities. And what it comes down to is the  
15 treatment of shear stress and are you neglecting  
16 shear stress using this methodology.

17 That was the challenge. So we did submit  
18 this amendment 33, based on or in response to an RAI.  
19 And we documented the evaluation that we had  
20 performed and the methodology by which we had treated  
21 the stresses versus the component stress difference.

22 And we did essentially a sensitivity calc  
23 that resulted in a change, a maximum difference  
24 between the reanalysis that we had performed and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity that resulted in a very small maximum  
2 change, a .003 change which I think would have been  
3 complete at that point. But we really only addressed  
4 one element of the challenge.

5 And Gary, if you would explain a little  
6 bit about that.

7 MR. STEVENS: Yes, I think what we really  
8 addressed in that response was the effect of sheer  
9 stress.

10 Another part of the challenge was on  
11 this, it's been coined in several different ways,  
12 uni-axial stress, one-D virtual stress. And I think  
13 what I'd prefer to do is, we have a slide coming up  
14 where we show the analyses we did side by side, and I  
15 can get into a little more detail on that one.

16 But for the purposes of this slide, I  
17 think we generally agree that we might have satisfied  
18 the sheer stress issue, but we didn't satisfy the  
19 uni-axial or one-D virtual stress issue. And we'll  
20 talk about that in a few more slides.

21 MR. DREYFUSS: And Jim, if you could step  
22 us through the approach that we did here on the  
23 confirmatory calculation.

24 MR. FITZPATRICK: We did a confirmatory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation on one nozzle, a feedwater nozzle. It's  
2 the controlling nozzle, because it is the most severe  
3 in design transients; had the highest fatigue uses of  
4 the three nozzles in question.

5 And we tried to put this, in simple  
6 terms, basically it's cold return water and is the  
7 hot vessel. That's why it is the more severe - the  
8 most limiting nozzle.

9 A number of design transients at two to  
10 three times the number of transients for the other  
11 nozzles. All the injections occur at that nozzle,  
12 versus the other ones feeling just the environment in  
13 the vessel.

14 And industry experience has shown that  
15 the fatigue usage is typically higher at the fatigue  
16 - at the feedwater nozzle than any other nozzles.

17 We used the same ANSYS finite element  
18 model, the same transients, the same cycles, and the  
19 same water chemistry that is the previous nozzle  
20 reanalysis.

21 And the confirmatory analysis, you  
22 combine six stress components for NB-32, 16.2. The  
23 shear stresses are included for each stress.

24 And as the fatigue analysis was done for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NB-32 2.4 for all the stress pairs, and this is the  
2 same methodology used in the reanalysis.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What is the difference  
4 between the confirmatory calculation and the  
5 reanalysis?

6 MR. DREYFUSS: We are going to show that  
7 on a slide. I make that very clear.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Not the difference in the  
9 results. What's the difference in assumptions?

10 MR. STEVENS: Should we go to that slide  
11 now? So this slide has the two analyses in parallel,  
12 the reanalysis, and the confirmatory calculation.

13 And what's in bold we'll talk about is  
14 going to answer your question on what the differences  
15 are.

16 And I don't mean to simplify this  
17 calculation, and this analysis; it's done in six  
18 steps. We've simplified into six boxes, which in no  
19 way indicates that there are six simple steps to  
20 this. It's an ASME code analysis, and there is a lot  
21 of rigorous detail built into this.

22 So let's start at the left, and we'll  
23 kind of go through these both in parallel. Because  
24 you'll see a lot of the boxes are identical.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 On the left we have 60-year cycles in  
2 design transients. That was the same and identical  
3 for both analyses. We assumed the same transients  
4 and the same quantity; we didn't differ on those.

5 We built an ANSYS finite element model.  
6 It was the same for both analyses. There was no  
7 different in model at all.

8 The model how we used it was, and the  
9 stresses we obtained, is where it was different, and  
10 that's the next one. So for in both analyses we'll  
11 take the simple part first, pressure stresses and  
12 piping stresses - pressure stresses were determined  
13 from that finite element model, pressure stress  
14 intensity, and piping stresses were done by hand.  
15 That was identical for both.

16 Now let's go to the first box, and here's  
17 where we have the first difference. In the first  
18 analysis rather than run all the transients, and we  
19 have approximately 20 transients in the feedwater  
20 nozzle - there's many and they are complicated -  
21 rather than run all of those individually through the  
22 finite element model, we used a Green's function to  
23 generate the stress history for those transients.

24 That's - the Green's function is a well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 known technique in most all college mathematical  
2 textbooks. I don't think there is any controversy in  
3 how the Green's function generates stresses. But  
4 we'll talk about this uni-axial or one-D stress in a  
5 minute, and that's really where the contention lies  
6 there.

7 But in the first case, the reanalysis, we  
8 used the Green's function to generate stress  
9 histories for all those transients. That takes a  
10 significantly less effort than running all those  
11 transients through the finite element model.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But this is purely an  
13 elastic problem, right?

14 MR. STEVENS: That's correct, so Green's  
15 functions would be appropriate for that. Everything  
16 is linear.

17 Now in the second case, the confirmatory  
18 calculation, we ran everything, all the transients  
19 individually through the ANSYS finite element model.

20 So up to now the only difference is, we used a  
21 Green's function in the first case to generate stress  
22 histories; in the second case the ANSYS finite  
23 element model.

24 To your point the two should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identical, because everything is linear.

2           So how did we combine - moving on to the  
3 fourth box - how did we combine and determine maximum  
4 stress intensities? Here is where we get into some  
5 esoteric differences between the two.

6           I'll take the easy one first, which is  
7 the lower one, the confirmatory calculation. We  
8 basically take for all those transients, we get six  
9 stress components out of the finite element program,  
10 X, Y, Z and three shears. And we combine those for  
11 NB 32 16.2 of the code, which for every peak and  
12 valley you take differences, in those six stress  
13 components, and you rotate those into principal  
14 stress differences, and it's stress intensity. And  
15 you use that history, resultant history, to calculate  
16 fatigue usage.

17           What did we do with the Green's function?

18           We'll move up to the reanalysis. The Green's  
19 function, what we did there is, the Green's function  
20 itself, the stress history we got out of the finite  
21 element program, we could have had six Green's  
22 functions to use to generate six stress histories,  
23 six component stress histories for all the  
24 transients.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What we took out of the finite element  
2 program was basically the maximum stress difference,  
3 which is essentially equal to the stress intensity  
4 from the finite element program.

5           So what we got from the Green's function  
6 was a stress intensity history, and we used that to  
7 integrate and come up with a stress intensity history  
8 for all of the transients. So I think you can see  
9 that the simplification here that was made, and there  
10 are several, we are obviously by using the maximum  
11 stress component difference we are ignoring sheer  
12 stresses.

13           And in some of the responses to the RAIs,  
14 and John mentioned on the one slide we showed the  
15 sheer stresses were negligible.

16           But the other issue that we didn't  
17 address in those RAIs is taking a single stress  
18 intensity history and using that through a Green's  
19 function to generate a stress intensity history for  
20 all these transients.

21           Is that identical or proximate or close  
22 to taking all the six stress component histories and  
23 doing differences and rotations into a stress  
24 intensity difference? I think there is where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference and the contention really lay was that  
2 approximation.

3 Both of these analyses, the intent is to  
4 do an ASME code fatigue calculation. There was never  
5 any intent not to do so.

6 The difference in that step I think is  
7 really key to our differences. And obviously doing a  
8 confirmatory calculation was intended to resolve that  
9 issue, proof that how close these were.

10 So after that step then we have a stress  
11 intensity history that was computed differently in  
12 each of the techniques. But given that stress  
13 intensity history, the fatigue usage analysis was  
14 performed identically between the two.

15 There is a type on the slide here. It's  
16 not NB 32 24, it's 32 22.4.

17 MR. RADEMACHER: So that is 32 22.24?

18 MR. STEVENS: Correct. So that step is  
19 identical between the two. And then the last step is  
20 - we get a fatigue usage out of that fifth box that  
21 we then apply environmental factors to.

22 In the reanalysis, the first one we did,  
23 the maximum  $F_{en}$  was applied to the total usage, to  
24 come up with the environmentally assisted fatigue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number.

2 In the confirmatory calculation a maximum  
3 Fen was computed for each load there, where the only  
4 thing that was taken into account was the  
5 temperature. We took the maximum temperature of each  
6 load, put the strain rate and the sulfur and all the  
7 other primaries were the same. And good or bad the  
8 intention of that difference there was to demonstrate  
9 yet another conservatism built into the analysis.

10 So the only thing different in the last  
11 step, which is the environmental fatigue evaluation,  
12 was one Fen applied to total usage in the reanalysis;  
13 multiple bounding Fens applied to each load pair in  
14 the confirmatory calculation.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: So the more conservative  
16 treatment was in the reanalysis?

17 MR. STEVENS: For that step.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How much do the  
19 material properties change over the temperature range  
20 let's say for the feedwater?

21 MR. STEVENS: I can't give you a specific  
22 answer, but generally speaking there could be 10 to  
23 15 percent variation in the material properties over  
24 the range of temperatures we are looking at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And how is that  
2 accounted for in the analysis?

3 MR. STEVENS: In the reanalysis we  
4 picked bounding temperature properties. Because of  
5 the Green's function use, everything - you do one run  
6 and everything is constant. So we tend to take the  
7 bounding material properties and heat transfer  
8 coefficients.

9 In the confirmatory calculation the  
10 material properties are varied with temperature input  
11 to the finite element program as well as heat  
12 transfer coefficients.

13 And you are really touching on one key  
14 element here, if you take these - we have identified  
15 really just three bold spots where these analyses are  
16 different. We identified on an engineering level 20  
17 differences in these two analyses, things like you  
18 just mentioned, material properties; they were  
19 treated differently. Heat transfer coefficients were  
20 treated differently. Twenty differences between the  
21 reanalysis and the confirmatory calculation really  
22 that were levels of conservatisms built in to the  
23 analysis, approximations using a simplified approach  
24 versus a very detailed approach.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we did not go through exhaustively a  
2 parametric study to understand which of those 20  
3 items caused the differences between the two. We  
4 were satisfied at the end that the final result we  
5 got was the same, usage factor less than one with  
6 margin.

7           MR. DREYFUSS: Do you want to move on to  
8 the results?

9           MR. CHANG: Before moving on, could I put  
10 in a couple of comments?

11           I think Gary have summarized what you  
12 call the reanalysis and what you call the  
13 confirmatory analysis very nicely.

14           But I'd like to bring out a couple of key  
15 points that can facilitate going right through the  
16 heart of the issue.

17           Actually applicant submitted two  
18 reanalyses. One was submitted by amendment 31 which  
19 is dated 9/17. The second refined analysis was  
20 submitted December 11<sup>th</sup>; that was submitted by  
21 amendment 33.

22           So those two I call them just reanalysis.  
23           And then there is a final confirmatory - you call  
24 final confirmatory analysis submitted by amendment 34

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on January 30, '08.

2 Now in our final SER, submitted to the  
3 ACIS and it was issues, we call that analysis as  
4 analysis of record for the feedwater nozzles. Why?  
5 That's the point I'd like to point out. Missing this  
6 phase, this is the opportunity, you may keep in mind,  
7 reanalysis, analysis of record, which is not the  
8 case. The - now let's call that analysis of  
9 record. The analysis of record took all the unknowns  
10 out of the place. You use six components, stress,  
11 including sheer stress and nominal stress. Only  
12 thing is you approximate the header effects by a  
13 spherical header. That as Gary said is a very  
14 standard industrial approach. We buy that.

15 The difference comes that the reanalysis  
16 did not analyze every transient. From the base  
17 transient case, and finite element results, from that  
18 base case you project it to the other transient  
19 stresses by the Green's function.

20 I don't dispute the Green's function  
21 methodology at all; I love it. The only way is, how  
22 do you apply it? Now you apply it by six components,  
23 or you apply it by one-D virtual stress.

24 The reanalysis still have the one-D

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 virtual stress there. But the analysis of record do  
2 not have that.

3 So let's for the time being call the  
4 analysis of record close to the reality. The  
5 outcome, you don't see it at the amendment 34.  
6 Because amendment 34 seems to indicate the analysis  
7 of record always give you a lower answer. That means  
8 the reference analysis is conservative.

9 But that is deceiving, because if you use  
10 the same Fen as you used in the refined analysis, the  
11 CUF will be higher. As I report it, as the staff  
12 report it in the final SER, that number, the CUF,  
13 will be .893. It's not .353 anymore.

14 So in other words the analysis of record  
15 gives you higher CUF for everything the same  
16 condition.

17 In other words the refined analysis can  
18 be conservative, can be not conservative; can be  
19 conservative by a factor of two; and also can  
20 underpredict by a factor of two.

21 For that reason we don't call that the  
22 refined analysis or analysis of record. But for  
23 Vermont Yankee the feedwater nozzle, the final  
24 analysis, additional analysis, or whatever you call

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, still give you at least 10 percent margin to the  
2 code CUF limits.

3 For that reason I feel comfortable. Now  
4 as long as you make this as the analysis of record.  
5 For the future if you want to adjust anything you  
6 base it on that. You don't back to the refined  
7 analysis. On the same basis if this can  
8 produce results like this, the same or similar  
9 results can also be produced. I'm not sure, because  
10 I didn't do that analysis on the other two nozzles.

11 For that reason we asked them to perform  
12 similar analysis for the other two nozzles. When all  
13 this is completed, we have three analyses of record.  
14 Those are fully justified.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: What I would like  
16 to point out, however, is that this calculation  
17 results seems to be consistent with the one that was  
18 in the SER. So we would like to understand it  
19 better.

20 In the SER you asked the licensee to use  
21 the same maximum Fen.

22 MR. KUO: Right, what we consider that is  
23 acceptable is what the applicant calls confirmatory  
24 analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, but here in  
2 the confirmatory analysis I see the result being  
3 0.35, and you are quoting .893.

4 MR. CHANG: Eight nine three, we have both  
5 numbers reported in the SER, so it's on record that  
6 the analysis of record, using the maximum Fen, you  
7 will get .893. But you use 24 different values of  
8 Fen which is appropriate, you will get .353.

9 In other words, the .353 is not wrong;  
10 it's just compare the earlier analysis and the newer  
11 analysis. The earlier analysis may not be  
12 conservative. It depends on the final analysis which  
13 we know is right and conservative.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What you are arguing is  
15 that his stress analysis could be nonconservative,  
16 and he covers that up by using a conservative Fen,  
17 but clearly his overall calculation is conservative  
18 but he's piling it up in different ways, and I guess  
19 the question is, is that always going to be the case?  
20 It's certainly true in these two situations.

21 MR. CHANG: Normally staff do not second  
22 guess what the future outcome will be. But since  
23 this feedwater nozzle, the CUF, is five to 10 times  
24 higher as compared to the others, I would imagine the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other two nozzles when you complete your analysis  
2 give us a good foundation to work for the future.  
3 This number will also be good.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm a little confused.  
5 The mechanical analysis I think, the confirmatory  
6 calculations were done by the methods the staff was  
7 comfortable with and were done with a lot of  
8 conservatism as pointed out in some of these charts.

9 In addition they applied a more realistic  
10 Fen for different periods as opposed to the original  
11 reanalysis approach. But still conservative.

12 So I don't know, and there's a big  
13 difference in CUF, right, .35 versus .89, that's a  
14 very big difference. So what does the staff consider  
15 to be the official number for CUF for this nozzle?

16 MR. CHANG: .353.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because in the SER  
19 you state very clearly that any request of the  
20 licensee to use a maximum Fen, and you got the value  
21 of .89, okay, still using the confirmatory  
22 calculation now it ends out to .89, and you are  
23 saying because it is higher than what you calculated  
24 with the reanalysis which was .64, then the analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of record has to be the one with the higher value.

2 So here we are talking about apples and  
3 oranges. I mean I'm trying to understand what is the  
4 confirmatory calculation result, and what is the  
5 basis for forcing them to use the highest Fen? I  
6 mean that's probably the best question.

7 MR. CHANG: As many people call the  
8 fatigue analysis, it's a black box. You can turn out  
9 different results depending on the level of  
10 sophistication that goes in there.

11 The first step we are trying to establish  
12 is, is the Green's function methodology or the  
13 confirmatory analysis methodology, which is correct.

14 We say the confirmatory analysis  
15 methodology is correct. That's the purpose of  
16 bringing the .893 up.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: But you told me  
18 that 0.35 in the confirmatory analysis calculation is  
19 conservative; that's what you said.

20 MR. CHANG: They are realistic.  
21 Realistically speaking, the refined analysis do not  
22 have to use Fen equal to 11 to all the transient  
23 pairs. If you make every assumption the same,  
24 confirmatory analysis will get you lower results.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KUO: Just like you said, Dr. Bonaca,  
2 comparing this two analyses here is comparing apples  
3 and oranges, because the numbers involved are  
4 different in terms of Fen.

5 For the reanalysis that they used, okay,  
6 they used a bounding Fen value for all transient  
7 pairs. But for the confirmatory analysis as they  
8 called it they used Fen, maximum Fen for each  
9 transient pair.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: that is what I  
11 understood. And you said you have to assume the same  
12 Fen for both methodology if you want to compare  
13 results.

14 MR. KUO: If they were to use the same  
15 bounding Fen for all transient pairs, using the  
16 methodology in the confirmatory analysis, the number  
17 would have been .893.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, that's why  
19 you are talking about -

20 MR. CHANG: Dr. Bonaca, Robert Schu, who  
21 used to be on my staff and is fairly involved on this  
22 topic, he may supplement some of the points.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: No, I understand  
24 now. But go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHU: May I say something? Because  
2 basically when you are doing the fatigue analysis  
3 you've got to calculate the stress. And right now  
4 the stress implemented by the applicant is not  
5 correct. Compare - it's not adequate, because  
6 everybody believe the ANSYS result is adequate. So  
7 we asked the applicant to compare their methodology  
8 with the ANSYS analysis. The result, there is no way  
9 they can match. So from that analysis  
10 record point of view, their Green's function, any  
11 time they do a Green's function analysis, they've got  
12 to redo the traditional ANSYS analysis.

13 And actually the traditional ANSYS  
14 analysis will create the correct results and that's  
15 NRC accept.

16 MR. CHANG: The traditional ANSYS analysis  
17 will create reasonable results. That result could be  
18 higher; it could be lower. But that's reasonable.  
19 That's correct. That's why we think our - that's  
20 will be our future basis.

21 We want something to be correct.

22 MR. DREYFUSS: Garyk if we could summary?

23 MR. STEVENS: Okay, let's forget about  
24 the sixth box here, which is the environmental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatigue, and let's look at the fifth box, which is,  
2 we've got the stress history. We calculated fatigue.

3 And let's write some numbers down and put everything  
4 in perspective.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That is the CUF in error  
6 if we just quite at the fifth box.

7 MR. STEVENS: We will compare apples to  
8 apples here, which is CUF from each analysis prior to  
9 an application of environmental factors.

10 Okay, the top box, the CUF for 60 years  
11 from the reanalysis was .064.

12 The bottom analysis, fifth box, the CUF  
13 for 60 years was .089. The difference between .025.

14 If we applied the same environmental  
15 factor to both fo those numbers, the difference in  
16 the magnitude would be identical to comparing those  
17 two numbers. So if I decided the environmental  
18 factor is 11, and I applied them to both, the ratio  
19 of the two would be the same.

20 So comparing apples to apples here, the  
21 confirmatory calculation, .089 versus the reanalysis  
22 of .064, as I mentioned before there were 20 some odd  
23 differences built into these two calculations, any  
24 one of which could have contributed to that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 difference.

2           The use of a single stress intensity  
3 history could be one. The material properties  
4 varying with temperature could be one. The heat  
5 transfer coefficients varying. Any of them. We did  
6 not do exhaustive analysis to determine which one  
7 contributed how much.

8           So I think what the staff is saying is  
9 that that increase is what has led them to the  
10 license condition for the other two nozzles.

11           MR. CHANG: You are correct.

12           MR. DREYFUSS: This is what took from  
13 September or so up to this point, going through this  
14 and trying to address staff questions on it.

15           It became clear to us that a simpler  
16 approach is to go with the confirmatory approach.  
17 That is why we did that for the feedwater nozzle, and  
18 we do have that license permission.

19           MR. CHANG: when all the three nozzles  
20 were done, the three confirmatory analyses would  
21 become three analyses of record; that's important.

22           MR. MANNAI: This is Dave Mannai,  
23 licensing manager. I'd like to make one point,  
24 because I did sense a little bit of concern on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of the staff, the ACRS committee. The bottom  
2 line is, we agreed with the NRC in their request to  
3 make the confirmatory analysis the analysis of  
4 record.

5 When we had performed the calculation and  
6 then subsequently the NRC staff had ordered that  
7 calculation, they looked at our methodology, and they  
8 did not disagree with the fact that for the  
9 confirmatory analysis that the maximum Fen factors  
10 had to be chosen for each transient, but that was a  
11 more realistic use of that calculation that was  
12 wholly appropriate as Dr. Chang said a month ago.

13 And so if you stop in the middle of it  
14 you'd say oh there is this big difference. But as  
15 the analysts went through and our own folks reviewed  
16 that and then subsequently the NRC staff reviewed it,  
17 there were no concerns with the use of that  
18 calculation or those assumptions that were used.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, so there is no  
20 disagreement with the staff on the use of bounding  
21 Fens for each transient pair as the right way to go;  
22 correct?

23 MR. MANNAI: Right.

24 MR. KUO: It is more realistic. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason that we want to make this so-called  
2 confirmatory analysis as the analysis of record is to  
3 prevent future readers getting the wrong impression.

4 The original reanalysis is still the right  
5 reanalysis that we accept.

6 MR. CHANG: If you only read this analysis  
7 result once, you want to read the right one. You can  
8 skip all the intermediate steps.

9 MR. DREYFUSS: Okay, next slide.

10 These are the results, we've talked about  
11 them. And the next slide.

12 I'll speak a little bit about the license  
13 condition. As discussed, the confirmatory analysis  
14 for the feedwater nozzle is complete. It is the calc  
15 of record.

16 The reanalyses performed for coarse spray  
17 and reactor recirc outlet you can see the CUFs  
18 adjusted for environmental factors here. The .17 and  
19 .08, we fully anticipate that as we perform the  
20 confirmatory calculations, that we will again be  
21 below one with plenty of margin, and that in fact the  
22 feedwater nozzle is the controlling nozzle for us.

23 The license condition itself is, we will  
24 perform the confirmatory analyses for coarse spray

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and recirc outlet no later than two years prior to  
2 going into the extended period of operation.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you are already tooled  
4 up for this analysis work, why don't you just do it?

5 MR. DREYFUSS: There is some additional  
6 work to do, there's resources, there's modeling work  
7 that needs to be done. We will be getting to work on  
8 that. We just don't have those analyses complete  
9 yet. Our intention is that we will be working  
10 on these during the course of this year, and getting  
11 that work complete.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you for the  
13 presentation. It was clear, and we begin to  
14 understand what's happening here. And now we go to  
15 the staff presentation, right?

16 MR. ROWLEY: Good morning. My name is  
17 Jonathan Rowley, and with me I have Dr. Kenneth  
18 Chang. And we will discuss the environmental fatigue  
19 issue as it pertains to the Vermont Yankee safety  
20 evaluation report.

21 Next slide. I'd like to give you a quick  
22 recap of this discussion from the February 7<sup>th</sup>, HRS  
23 meeting. We talked about the resolution of this  
24 concern, and the included license renewal, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license condition that we have applied to Vermont  
2 Yankee.

3 Next slide.

4 As you can recall Vermont Yankee revised  
5 their application to use the fatigue model for their  
6 management of fatigue for the extended period of  
7 operation. The corrective action element of that  
8 program allows them to do a reanalysis of components.

9 They submitted those reanalyses to the NRC that  
10 included incorporated environmental fatigue on  
11 September 17<sup>th</sup>, 2007.

12 We performed an audit of those reanalyses  
13 on October 9<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup>. We asked six audit questions  
14 during that audit. One was not answered to our  
15 satisfaction, so we made that an RAI; we sent that on  
16 November 27<sup>th</sup>, 2007.

17 The response to that RAI came back on  
18 December 11, 2007.

19 We had some discussions about this RAI.  
20 There were some differences in nomenclature and other  
21 things that we couldn't quite work out, so we decided  
22 to have a face-to-face meeting on January 8<sup>th</sup>, which  
23 was a public meeting on January 8<sup>th</sup>, 2008, at that  
24 time they agreed to submit a confirmatory analysis of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the feedwater nozzle. Next slide.

2 That analysis was to include benchmarking  
3 for the Vermont Yankee's feedwater nozzle using axi-  
4 symmetric on that element model, taking full care of  
5 all stress components of the nozzle using ANSYS code  
6 for all defined transients; demonstrated that  
7 Vermont Yankee specific benchmarking calculations  
8 bound the coarse spray and the recirculation outlet  
9 nozzles, calculated fatigue usage factors were done  
10 by ASME code Section 3, and they can compare the  
11 results to the previous calculations to determine if  
12 they were conservative or not. Next slide.

13 On January 30<sup>th</sup> Vermont Yankee submitted  
14 those what we called - a terminology change - updated  
15 analysis, which is one and the same with the  
16 confirmatory analysis. They proved to us that they  
17 used the same parameters, same data, methodology, as  
18 agreed upon.

19 And the last slide, what was stated  
20 during the January 8<sup>th</sup> meeting; determined that the  
21 CUFs were the safe ends and then rated lower than the  
22 previous analysis.

23 Next slide please. Supplemental  
24 information was submitted to us on February 5<sup>th</sup> to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate that the updated feedwater analysis  
2 bounds the recirculation outlet nozzle, and it  
3 described how the water chemistry effects were  
4 accounted into this analysis.

5 Next slide. We performed an audit on  
6 February 14<sup>th</sup>, Valentine's Day, and we discussed the  
7 things listed here. And I would like Ken Chang to  
8 talk about what we did at that audit.

9 MR. CHANG: I will not follow these  
10 slides. Instead I will go through the process of how  
11 we performed the audit.

12 The audit, the main purpose to address  
13 the concerns expressed during the previous ACIS  
14 meeting. So really it's the chemistry, effect of  
15 chemistry on this EF analysis.

16 So we spent a good time of the day  
17 reviewing the absorbed oxygen content, the strain  
18 rate, the temperature, the surface content, those  
19 parameters that they used in the confirmatory  
20 analysis or the analysis of record.

21 Those parameters were properly used, like  
22 the dissolved oxygen is average plus one standard  
23 deviation. And then we asked about whether any  
24 excursion was there, the excursion happened during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the heat up. During the heat up process we found  
2 that the feedwater nozzle don't have any significant  
3 transients, although it doesn't bound the oxygen  
4 level during the heat up, so that doesn't really  
5 matter.

6 And we also looking at the strain rate, a  
7 low strain rate to bound the value, to bound the Fen  
8 value, was used all along.

9 And the temperatures, we assumed using  
10 550 degree Fahrenheit for the nozzle, which is also  
11 bounding.

12 For the surface content, for stainless  
13 steel, surface content is not one of the parameters  
14 evaluated by NUREG CR 5704. But for the carbon  
15 steel, .015 percent was used to have the maximum  
16 impact on the Fen.

17 We also look at how they performed this  
18 confirmatory analysis. The confirmatory analysis and  
19 the reanalysis use the same model, the axis-symmetric  
20 finite element model, for which the branch site is  
21 exact. You find the axis of symmetry. You do a  
22 revolution around it. But on the header pipe, on the  
23 header side, you can only simulate with either the  
24 flat plate or with a sphere.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Normally people do simulate the header  
2 effects by using a spherical header. The right way  
3 to do is to use two times the actual radius for the  
4 sphere. That way you simulate to accurately predict  
5 the pressure stress.

6 For Vermont Yankee there was a model  
7 using 1.5 radius already done, so I don't dispute  
8 that, since they adjust the pressure stress by  
9 another factor of 1.33, four thirds. Now four thirds  
10 times three halves, that's a factor of two. That is  
11 a typical number being used by the ASME stress  
12 analysis simulating the 3-D effects.

13 We also look into what  $F_{en}$  value we used.

14 That has been already discussed in quite detail. I  
15 really fully endorse them of using 24 training pairs  
16 to come up the total CUF, and 24  $F_{ens}$  were  
17 calculated, one for each training pair. That is the  
18 most complete analysis I've seen so far. I hope we  
19 can make this as analysis of the future, as a general  
20 case.

21 Now, the - another question was asked  
22 during the early meeting was how was film coefficient  
23 calculated? The film coefficient was calculated  
24 correctly even including the gap between the thermal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sleeve and the nozzle wall. They estimated how does  
2 the gap open or close, and calculated some film  
3 coefficient to simulate inside of thermal sleeve,  
4 between the thermal sleeve and the nozzle wall, and  
5 after the nozzle wall. So that analysis was quite  
6 accurate, and even by today's standards it's still  
7 very good.

8 Other transients: the two analyses use  
9 the same transients; otherwise you cannot compare.  
10 Transients got to be the same. Cycle got to be the  
11 same. Same training curves. Same number of cycles  
12 was used in the refined analysis and in the  
13 confirmatory analysis.

14 External piping loads, here is a little  
15 deviation from the traditional MD 3200 analysis as  
16 compared to this. Although Vermont Yankee did not  
17 apply the external piping loads in a 3-D way, but  
18 they calculated a stress intensity based on the  
19 external load.

20 And that external load was added, that  
21 stress intensity was added, to the stress intensity  
22 calculated for the thermal transients. After that  
23 stress intensity was calculated add on top, that is  
24 known to be conservative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 K sub e, ASME code requires elastoplastic  
2 cycling penalty factor. In old analysis normally  
3 people have K sub e equal to one. We look into it,  
4 and for the feedwater nozzle, K sub e the worst  
5 combination K sub e equals to 1.115. So in other  
6 words this 11.5 percent penalty on that underlying  
7 stress before you go into the -- allow the cycle to  
8 stress to the allowable cycle curve. That is also  
9 appropriate.

10 Young's modulus, ASME curve, the fatigue  
11 curve, is based on certain Young's modulus. When you  
12 are performing analysis you have to adjust your  
13 Young's modulus to the ASME code value. That was  
14 done also properly.

15 Six stress components, although it's not  
16 a true 3-D analysis, but six components was used.  
17 For the thermal transients, those components, in  
18 particular the unit stress giving small or big is  
19 included in their confirmatory analysis. That is, to  
20 us that's acceptable.

21 Seismic loading, seismic is one of the  
22 transients. Seismic, you cannot put on the 3-D  
23 analysis and put in six components, because you don't  
24 even know what it is. However, the seismic loads are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small compared to similar transient loads. And  
2 seismic loads, when seismic load occurs, the strain  
3 rate is high,  $F_{en}$  is low. So by not considering the  
4 seismic load in the combination, produce conservative  
5 results.

6 Cycles: the two analyses use the same  
7 cycles, the same transient cycles. That is  
8 appropriate.

9 So based on these descriptions we felt  
10 through deeper review and through the cooperation of  
11 the applicant, by bringing two suitcases of material  
12 into NEI, downtown office, we reviewed there; we are  
13 very satisfied.

14 If you can make this as analysis of  
15 record for the feedwater nozzle, we say, we have no  
16 further questions.

17 On the same basis there are two other  
18 nozzles, could result in a similar way. So we say,  
19 if you perform this kind of confirmatory analysis as  
20 described above, then you heard it twice already.  
21 You heard it from the applicant; you heard from me.  
22 If you do that kind of analysis for the two  
23 additional nozzles, our confidence level also goes up  
24 for those two nozzles. So the whole issue will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolved.

2 Now I really want to thank the applicant  
3 for performing this analysis, because this, let me  
4 remind you, yesterday we talk about whether on the  
5 nozzle, they are one location or two locations or  
6 three locations which you need to study.

7 This nozzle, the plan radius is not at  
8 the safe end. Yesterday you hear about safe end.  
9 You've got to evaluate your pipe to the nozzle well,  
10 you've got to evaluate the safe end. You've got to  
11 judge whether you have similar sleeve or not. You've  
12 got to evaluate the plan radius.

13 It happens to be for this nozzle the plan  
14 radius is the highest to CUF location. Did you see  
15 that yesterday? I don't. That's why we insist on  
16 performing similar analyses for similar kind of  
17 conditions and terrains.

18 That concludes my presentation.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Could you go to  
20 page nine?

21 MR. CHANG: Page nine?

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Here you are  
23 talking about previous analysis. Is this the  
24 reanalysis?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHANG: Previous analysis means the  
2 reanalysis. The September 19 and December 11.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. We got an  
4 explanation of what we meant by reanalysis and  
5 confirmatory analysis. So the October analysis now  
6 is the confirmatory analysis.

7 MR. CHANG: One and the same.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's what I  
9 thought.

10 MR. CHANG: Updated analysis, the  
11 confirmatory analysis, and the analysis of record,  
12 those three are equal right now.

13 MR. SHUN: I am sorry, Ken, why do you say  
14 these three are equal? I thought they are different.  
15 Reanalysis is reanalysis; normally reanalysis is -  
16 they are not equal.

17 MR. CHANG: What Jonathan call is update  
18 analysis, and what applicant call as confirmatory  
19 analysis, we call them analysis of record.

20 MR. KUO: I would personally suggest,  
21 let's not confuse the issue. We, at least from  
22 staff's point of view, we stopped using the term,  
23 confirmatory analysis. We have the analysis of  
24 record.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHANG: I agree.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Are we disagreeing  
3 with the previous statement, that previous analysis  
4 means reanalysis?

5 MR. ROWLEY: No.

6 MR. CHANG: For the feedwater nozzle,  
7 there is only one analysis of record; that is  
8 submitted on January 30, `08.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Still it says, the  
10 confirmatory analysis which now has become the  
11 analysis of record.

12 MS. FRANOVICH: If I may, this is Ronnie  
13 Franovich, the reason that this has been such a  
14 strong view by the staff is that we are establishing  
15 a new licensing basis for license renewal, and so  
16 being very clear on what the licensing basis is for  
17 this issue is really important for the future  
18 regulation of the facility.

19 I wanted to answer one question by the  
20 gentleman, why wouldn't they do the analysis now for  
21 the other two locations. The end of the current -  
22 the period of extended operations really begins in  
23 2012, and so two years before that would be 2010.  
24 So it won't be but for another couple of years th8at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we will get that analysis in for the other two  
2 locations.

3 Just wanted to clarify that too.

4 MR. ROWLEY: All right, next slide please.

5 Our conclusion is that the feedwater  
6 analysis is the analysis of record, as performed in  
7 accordance with ASME code Section 3, the coarse spray  
8 and the reactor circulation nozzle analysis will be  
9 performed according to the fourth condition which is,  
10 next slide, that the licensee perform and submit to  
11 the NRC for review and approval an ASME code analysis  
12 for the reactor circulation and outlet nozzle and  
13 the coarse spray nozzle at least two years prior to  
14 the extended period of operation. This analysis  
15 shall be the analysis of record for these two  
16 analyses.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now on the  
18 conclusion on the second bullet, did you say that the  
19 CUF was calculated in accordance with ASME code  
20 Section 3. But the analysis was also in conformance  
21 with the ASME code Section 3?

22 MR. ROWLEY: The entire analysis - the  
23 entire updated - well, confirmatory analysis, yes.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah, the claim was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 made that the original analysis was also conforming  
2 to ASME code Section 3.

3 MR. CHANG: to be precise, that should be  
4 performed according to the ASME code without using  
5 Green's function methodology.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, okay. They  
7 stated the same thing. So that is not the  
8 distinguishing attribute

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, just to defend the  
10 poor Green's function here for a second, poor Mr.  
11 Green, the Green's function is fine. It's how they  
12 combine the stresses after the use the Green's  
13 function that is the problem.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Calling that the Green's  
15 function method is not right.

16 (Simultaneous speakers)

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I did have a question, if  
18 I could ask Gary Stevens, this came up.

19 Does the location of the maximum fatigue  
20 usage change when you do the individual transients,  
21 decay Fen? You find that the actual location of  
22 maximum usage has shifted? You didn't look at that?

23 MR. STEVENS: We did. I'm trying to  
24 figure out the best way to answer your question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without confusing the whole room.

2 The answer would be no, but what location  
3 we looked at we built into this going into the  
4 analysis. And there were several considerations.

5 First and foremost would be looking at  
6 what the original design analysis tells us about  
7 where the high usage location is. And that's an  
8 appropriate technique -

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, no, when we say  
10 high usage location, I mean are we talking nozzle or  
11 are we talking finite element location, et cetera.

12 MR. STEVENS: I'm not sure I understand  
13 that question.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You get a different usage  
15 factor for every finite element in this whole axis-  
16 symmetric model, and I'm assuming the number you are  
17 quoting here is the highest usage factor for any  
18 given element that you are looking at.

19 MR. STEVENS: That's right. We based our  
20 selection process on really three things: maximum  
21 stress, which is going to give us high usage factor;  
22 we also need to look at different materials. Some of  
23 these nozzles have stainless steel safe ends and low  
24 alloy steel nozzle forgings which have different Fen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factors associated with them. And we also have to  
2 look at chemistry, as in water chemistry.

3 An example there would be the feedwater  
4 nozzle where the incoming feedwater stream, the  
5 oxygen content is significantly different than it is  
6 in the vessel. So the environmental factor for the  
7 safe end would be drastically different than it is  
8 for the nozzle forging.

9 All that was built together, and that's  
10 why for each of these nozzles we take two locations,  
11 the limiting location in the safe end, and the  
12 limiting location in the nozzle forging. And that is  
13 a composite of all those factors going together, that  
14 collectively this gives us - between the two  
15 locations we've covered the maximum possible usage  
16 factor for the whole component.

17 If I - I would come up with a different  
18 conclusion if the chemistry was constant for all  
19 locations, the material was constant, I might pick  
20 one location in a safe end, in a PWR for example,  
21 especially where stratification loading is present,  
22 and it drives you back to the safe end.

23 In this situation here, with different  
24 materials and different chemistry, we chose to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluate two locations to bound it.

2 MR. CHANG: Dr. Chang. If I may  
3 supplement what Gary says. You vary two locations,  
4 but when they say safe end, actually they evaluate  
5 three locations in the safe end; the pipe end, the  
6 pipe to nozzle weld; and the transition. Consider,  
7 next to that transition there is a thermal sleeve  
8 which can change temperature diffusion pattern.

9 So one location covers three areas which  
10 they did not advertise. I just tried to clarify.

11 MR. ROWLEY: So that ends our presentation  
12 unless there are more questions.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you for your  
14 presentation. And are there any questions? Or  
15 further comments?

16 I guess not, so I'll give it back to you.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Gentlemen, I think we can  
18 break for lunch until 1:15. And again I'd like to  
19 thank the licensee and the staff for very interesting  
20 presentations. It did help clarify an issue that was  
21 quite confusing.

22 (Whereupon at 12:04 p.m. the proceeding  
23 in the above-entitled matter went off the record to  
24 return on the record at 1:15 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can come back into  
2 session.

3 Our next topic today are some selected  
4 chapters of the SER associated with the ESBWR design  
5 certification applications. And Dr. Corradini will  
6 lead us through that.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you, Mr.  
8 Chairman. I'll just give a short reminder to the  
9 Members about where we are in this. So the purpose  
10 of this portion of the meeting is to review four  
11 chapters of the design certification document and the  
12 associated SERs that we have talked about in  
13 subcommittees. Those chapters of the SERs are  
14 chapters 9, 10, 13, and 16, with open items related  
15 to the ESBWR design certification. G.E. Hitachi,  
16 Nuclear Americas, GEH, which we'll keep on using  
17 that. I can't pronounce them all together, is here  
18 to start this off. Office of New Reactors, Amy  
19 Cabbage will give us an introduction to the folks  
20 from GEH, who will provide us presentations about  
21 those four chapters.

22 To remind everybody, we had the  
23 subcommittee meeting a while back, the week before  
24 Thanksgiving. Since then we've had already another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting on another set of chapters and we're only  
2 focusing on these four chapters which we'll go  
3 through today, 9, 10, 13, and 16.

4 Other than that. I'll remind everybody  
5 that the expectation is we will write a letter from  
6 this as an interim letter, our second interim letter  
7 back to the staff and to the Commission.

8 Amy?

9 MS. CUBBAGE: Thank you very much. Amy  
10 Cubbage, lead project manager for ESBWR design  
11 certification. As Mike indicated, we were here back  
12 in November briefing these chapters to the  
13 Subcommittee. We've chosen to structure our  
14 presentations to focus on some of the key question  
15 areas that the Subcommittee had. So rather than go  
16 back through all the material that we presented,  
17 we're going to focus on some of those key topics.  
18 G.E. Hitachi will be presenting first today and then  
19 followed by the staff.

20 Jim Kinsey from G.E. Hitachi.

21 MR. KINSEY: Again, as Amy mentioned,  
22 we're here for a follow-up visit. We made a  
23 presentation on these four chapters to the  
24 Subcommittee earlier. We've captured the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee's questions and comments and our focus  
2 on the presentation today will be around those topics  
3 and I'd like to turn it over to Peter Jordan from our  
4 Regulatory Affairs Department to start our  
5 discussion.

6 MR. JORDAN: Thank you, Jim. Good  
7 afternoon, Mr. Chairman, Members of the Committee.  
8 My name is Peter Jordan. I am a lead engineer with  
9 Regulatory Affairs on the ESBWR project. As Amy  
10 mentioned, we have these four chapters which are  
11 scheduled for discussion this afternoon and we do  
12 understand we have a limited schedule, so we have  
13 admonished our personnel to keep their remarks brief,  
14 particularly to allow the Committee to have any  
15 dialogue that they wish on these various chapters.

16 The presenters we have this afternoon are  
17 starting at my immediate right is Mr. Mike Arcaro,  
18 followed by Jack Noonan, Jerry Deaver, and Dan  
19 Williamson.

20 As we mentioned, these are the four  
21 chapters we intend to have discussion on. I would  
22 add at this juncture we do not have a specific  
23 presentation on Chapter 13, but we are prepared to  
24 discuss any topics that the Committee wishes to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some discussion on.

2 With that I'll start off with Mike Arcaro  
3 who will provide some remarks on Chapter 9, the  
4 balance of plan and auxiliary system.

5 Mike?

6 MR. ARCARO: Thank you very much. My  
7 name is Mike Arcaro. I'm a principal engineer for  
8 Balance of Plant Auxiliary Systems for ESBWR. I'll  
9 go over a brief overview of Chapter 9 and answer any  
10 questions or concerns you have. We also have some  
11 topics of interest that came up in the Subcommittee  
12 that we'll discuss.

13 Chapter 9, overview of auxiliary systems.

14 It provides a description of the axillary and  
15 balance of plant systems required for ESBWR. These  
16 support systems incorporate design features that are  
17 similar to earlier vintage boiler water reactors with  
18 the main difference ESBWR uses passive cooling for  
19 the first 72 hours, so the systems that were safety  
20 related are now nonsafety related or written as  
21 systems.

22 Overview. Chapter 9 is broken down into  
23 different sections. Section 9-1 is for fuel storage  
24 and handling. 9-2 is the water systems. 9-3 is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 compressed air and gas systems. 9-4 are all the  
2 ventilation systems. And in addition to 9-4, control  
3 room, habitability is also found in Chapter 6-4 for  
4 control room habitability, interfaces with the  
5 ventilation system.

6 Section 9-5 is those auxiliary systems  
7 associated with fire protection. We also have a fire  
8 hazard and analysis in 9-A. Support systems for the  
9 diesels will be found Section 9-5 and also lighting  
10 and communications.

11 A couple of topics of interest we wanted  
12 to discuss today, the first one, hydrogen water  
13 chemistry. Hydrogen water chemistry, GEH has made  
14 the recommendation to customers that the best way to  
15 avoid cracking, IGGCS, is to operate with as much of  
16 the reactor in a reducing environment. And that's  
17 obtained through noble chemistry and hydrogen water  
18 chemistry application. Not all customers have  
19 followed GE's recommendations and we do have plants  
20 operating for extended periods of time without  
21 indications of stress corrosion cracking.

22 The ESBWR uses similar material and  
23 process selection as we see with those plants that  
24 are operating. ESBWR design is less susceptible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through mitigating actions such as improved  
2 materials, welds, either avoiding welds, avoiding  
3 welds in high-flux areas, allowing accessibility for  
4 nondestructive testing.

5 The ESBWR basic design provides  
6 provisions for implementing hydrogen water chemistry.

7 The shielding is in place. The space allocation is  
8 in place for installing the system. So right now  
9 hydrogen water chemistry is an optional design for  
10 ESBWR with recommendations that the customers do  
11 implement it.

12 The second issue --

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: For a matter of record,  
14 and I may not be up to date, but the sources I have  
15 on the industry that all ESBWRs in the United States  
16 are using hydrogen water chemistry or noble metal  
17 chemical additions or some version. All the BWRs in  
18 Europe are using some version. Mexico is using it.  
19 Taiwan is using it. And with the exception of  
20 certain plants in Japan are using hydrogen water  
21 chemistry. So the experience based on which we're  
22 getting perhaps more favorable IGS in heat  
23 performance seems to be predicated on the use of this  
24 improved water chemistry and so I'm just still a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little puzzled by may be a small handful of your  
2 potential clients --

3 MR. JORDAN: Large clients?

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Deciding well, maybe we  
5 don't want to use that. It's clearly an economic  
6 decision, but I'm just curious if the information I  
7 have is out of date or incorrect?

8 MR. TUCKER: This is Larry Tucker with  
9 GEH. Do we want to address this now or after the  
10 presentation?

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now. I would say if it's  
12 short, now.

13 MR. TUCKER: We have Tom Caine here with  
14 us today.

15 Tom, could you address the question,  
16 please. Identify yourself for the record.

17 MR. CAINE: I'm Tom Caine, Manager of  
18 Chemistry and Materials for GEH. To the question, as  
19 far as implementation, all of the plants in the U.S.  
20 are on hydrogen water chemistry. Most of them also  
21 using noble chem.

22 In Europe, I believe none of the German  
23 BWRs are on hydrogen water chemistry. Few, if any,  
24 of the Swedish and Finnish plants are on hydrogen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water chemistry. Really, it's just the plants in  
2 Spain and Switzerland who are either doing moderate  
3 HWC or noble chem. with HWC.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Doesn't Forshmark use  
5 hydrogen water chemistry?

6 MR. CAINE: There may be one or two in  
7 Sweden, but across the board, most of them are normal  
8 water chemistry and have not had major issues with  
9 cracking, partly because of the material selections  
10 done at that time and because of the geometries,  
11 somewhat unique geometries of the licensee plants.

12 In Japan, a fair number, most of the  
13 plants are on hydrogen. I wouldn't say that they're  
14 necessarily at the right level of hydrogen because of  
15 operating dose rate issues and they are still in  
16 development activities to figure out the best way to  
17 address that long term. They've done a lot of  
18 reactor internal replacements, so it's not an urgent  
19 issue for them.

20 So there's a fair number that are running  
21 on normal R chemistry.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Does that help you,  
23 Sam, for the moment?

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: We can return to this.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess your point will  
3 be why don't you --

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm not sure it's a  
5 regulatory issue, but it's kind of like the life  
6 blood of a plant. And it's the most beneficial  
7 chemistry. It's still surprising to me that she just  
8 simply says that's the way a BWR should operate and  
9 hard wired into your DCD and into your certification.

10 But apparently, there's no regulatory forcing  
11 function.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think that's a  
13 proper analysis.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's where we are.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: The other part of the  
16 equation is that we're also making strides to improve  
17 the durability of the internals too so I think --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you know, you can't  
19 solve the problem with just materials or just with  
20 water chemistry or just with careful fabrication.  
21 You've really got to do belt and suspenders so that  
22 this new generation of plants doesn't have chronic,  
23 infrequent, but painful cracking experience that  
24 we've had in the past. I think it's the combination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of good water chemistry, good fabrication, and good  
2 materials is your -- is the way you'll keep these  
3 plants operating well without spending millions and  
4 millions of dollars repairing broken things.

5 And one solution alone, I don't believe  
6 will solve the problem.

7 MR. JORDAN: Okay, why don't you continue  
8 with the air systems.

9 MR. ARCARO: Okay, the next topic of  
10 conversation is instrument air quality and air  
11 moisture and contamination. Under Rev. 4 of the DCD  
12 we changed the configuration of the instrument air  
13 and service air systems. The original configuration  
14 had separate service air and instrument air systems  
15 and the current configuration, the design enhancement  
16 utilizes service air compressors to feed the  
17 instrument air system through air dryers. And the  
18 question was is there concerns with that.

19 To answer that, the service air  
20 compressors are oil-free compressors. They're not  
21 the reciprocating type compressors, but the modern  
22 oil-free compressors. The instrument air, the  
23 service air system is maintained at a cleanliness  
24 specification at 10 microns which is better than the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ISA cleanliness requirement.

2 The instrument air system is maintained  
3 at a 3 micron downstream of the air dryers. It's got  
4 continuous dew point monitor for moisture. The  
5 concern was also that what would happen if you  
6 operated extended period of time with the air dryer  
7 out of service? And in order to do that, the air  
8 dryers are designed for 100 percent capacity. We  
9 have two of those. So you would have to have  
10 multiple failures to get into a bypass mode where  
11 they're bypassing service air around the dryer and  
12 that's not a credible event and that wouldn't be how  
13 we would be operating the plants.

14 So the current configuration meets the  
15 requirements of the URD, Utility Design Manual. It's  
16 the configuration that the existing plants are going  
17 to and is an enhancement over the original, the  
18 original system design.

19 Let's see. The next issue --

20 MEMBER BLEY: I understood everything you  
21 said. As long as there's a -- you guys aren't  
22 actually operating a plant and so the way you would  
23 operate it isn't quite the issue. The people who do  
24 operate it sometimes even with that kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 configuration, for one reason or another have opened  
2 those bypasses and sometimes have gotten moisture out  
3 into the system. That was the concern. And I guess  
4 just recording that for now, unless you had something  
5 more to say.

6 MEMBER STEKAR: Operating experience has  
7 shown substantial problems with air dryers,  
8 regardless of the air dryer design. And instrument  
9 air systems operating for reasonably extended periods  
10 with the air dryers bypassed and that's just  
11 operating experience from a broad range of different  
12 plants, different system designs. It just happens.  
13 They're high maintenance, high failure rate  
14 complements.

15 MEMBER BLEY: And often people decide  
16 maybe I've got a problem with the dryer, let's just  
17 bypass it and see and then they leave it sit. And  
18 even though it doesn't sound like it happens, it does  
19 and it happens a lot. Well, enough that substantial  
20 problems have been seen and they can be tricky  
21 operational problems. That was our main point.

22 MR. ARCARO: I think the design mitigates  
23 that having 200 percent dryers by doing continuous  
24 moisture monitoring and by doing periodic testing, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 test for contamination in the system.

2 MEMBER STEKAR: Every plant that I've  
3 ever looked at and done a risk assessment of has had  
4 two 100 percent air dryers and if you look at the  
5 fraction of time where both of them are out of  
6 service, it's a measurable fraction of time.

7 Everything you say in the design is  
8 absolutely true and it applies to essentially every  
9 operating plant that I've ever looked at.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think the concern is  
11 there. I don't think we can do much more of that on  
12 this point. Is that a clear statement?

13 MEMBER BLEY: I think so for now. Maybe  
14 this will come up later in some of the other.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Keep on going.

16 MR. ARCARO: The third topic was control  
17 room habitability issues. I guess two separate  
18 topics of discussion. The first is the passive heat  
19 sink. Previous plants had safety-related control  
20 room ventilation systems to maintain the required  
21 temperatures in the control building, in the control  
22 room. ESBWR uses a passive heat sink. When power is  
23 available we have the recirc. air handling units that  
24 maintain the space temperatures. If AC power is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lost, the nonsafety-related loads are dissipated and  
2 we use passive means to remove the remaining heat  
3 loads in the control building.

4 The question came up last time what have  
5 we done so far as far as modeling and analysis of the  
6 passive heat sink? We have a preliminary  
7 calculation. It was done in contained software for  
8 the high temperature applications and we used eco.  
9 sim. for low temperature. So the question was what  
10 conditions have we modeled for the control room  
11 heatup analysis?

12 The first condition was zero percent  
13 exceedence value. That's the design condition for  
14 the control room. That's using 117 degree dry bulb  
15 temperature. We modeled that condition for the  
16 period 0 to 2 hours, 2 hours to 72 hours, and then  
17 after 72 hours. We modeled a second condition for  
18 the effective humidity on the control room heat up  
19 rate. So on that condition we used 88 degree wet  
20 bulb temperature and 100 percent humidity and modeled  
21 that. We also looked at the winter heat load. The  
22 concern or question was what happens during the  
23 winter time when you're at -40 degree design  
24 condition and you have minimum heat loads in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control room? So we also looked at that.

2 The analysis, the initial analysis shows  
3 that we're within our limits for those three  
4 conditions. We don't exceed the 50-degree heat up  
5 which is the design constraint. The models are less  
6 than 95 degrees after the period of time in question.

7 The limiting condition is the zero percent  
8 exceedence value. So the condition with the humidity  
9 resulted in a less limiting condition than zero  
10 percent.

11 During the winter time load, the control  
12 room temperature went down to around 61-62 degrees,  
13 so that's an acceptable value there.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: If I might just  
15 interrupt so I make sure, now this is -- because when  
16 we were together before Thanksgiving, you guys were  
17 in the midst of doing these calculations. Have these  
18 been passed over to the staff?

19 MR. ARCARO: They are still in review at  
20 GE.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. So the  
22 staff has yet to see them.

23 MR. ARCARO: That's correct. And there  
24 is an open RAI that we're answering with these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. One follow-up  
3 question then, relative to -- if I understood what  
4 you said, is you used one computational pool for the  
5 hot and one for the cold?

6 MR. ARCARO: That's right.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Why?

8 MR. ARCARO: The contain won't work with  
9 negative numbers, so if we're analyzing a -40 degree  
10 temperature --

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Wait, wait, wait.

13 MEMBER STEKAR: You can have a great hit  
14 that goes like this, but not like this.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: You mean the bloody  
16 thing is coated with degree C instead of degrees K,  
17 is that what you just old me?

18 MR. ARCARO: My understanding was it  
19 doesn't work for --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: A Y2K problem.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How do the results  
23 of this new calculation differ or compare to the  
24 results that were presented back in November?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: We didn't have results  
2 back in November.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: They presented some  
4 results and simple back of the envelope calculations  
5 showed that this is nonsensical.

6 MR. ARCARO: Shows that it's what?

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That the results  
8 were nonsensical. If this were to happen in the  
9 middle of the summer on a very hot day, it wasn't  
10 clear that you could ever meet this requirement of  
11 117 degrees?

12 MR. ARCARO: I think the results show  
13 that 117 degrees, the heat up rate in the control  
14 room will be less than the limit in the 72-hour  
15 period.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Will we have the  
17 opportunity to review the details of this new  
18 analysis?

19 MS. CUBBAGE: First, the staff needs to  
20 receive it. So that would be the first step. The  
21 Staff, we're not planning to present on this topic  
22 today because we don't have any new information from  
23 when we were at the Subcommittee meeting, but yes, we  
24 will come back with the resolution of this issue to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Committee.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If we want to see,  
3 I'm sure the Staff will share it with us.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: We will be happy to provide  
5 that, when it's submitted.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: One of the issues  
7 that the staff raised as well in that the analyses  
8 appeared to be inadequate when the results seemed to  
9 be unreasonable.

10 MS. CUBBAGE: When the response comes in,  
11 I'd be happy to provide it through the ACRS Staff and  
12 we'll present our conclusions about it later.

13 MEMBER STEKAR: May I ask a couple of  
14 questions? I want to ask one question and also make  
15 a point of concern.

16 The question is do your heat-up  
17 calculations for the control room just look at bulk  
18 control room air temperature or do you look at  
19 temperature within the various cabinets where the  
20 heat loads and the sensitive equipment actually  
21 exist?

22 MEMBER BLEY: Actual temperature  
23 conditions inside the cabinets.

24 MEMBER STEKAR: Within the cabinets, not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- even if it's a lump, I think John's point is if  
2 you have a heat-producing element somewhere and the  
3 cabinets are going to have a delta T that you --

4 MEMBER BLEY: Cabinets have power  
5 supplies.

6 MEMBER STEKAR: Right, right.

7 MEMBER BLEY: They're the heat  
8 generators.

9 MR. MARQUINO: This is Wayne Marquino of  
10 GE. The calculations that Mr. Arcaro is referring to  
11 are volt temperature calculations. The cabinet  
12 calculations take that as an input and as part of the  
13 EQ program for ESBWR, when we have the detailed  
14 procurement of the equipment, we know how much is  
15 going to be in each cabinet, then we do that  
16 evaluation.

17 MEMBER STEKAR: That has not been done  
18 yet, but the volt temperature would feed into that.

19 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, sir.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: An implementation of the EQ  
21 program is post-design certification.

22 MEMBER STEKAR: The point is they don't  
23 have the cabinet designs yet, so they're not quite  
24 sure what's there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The second item that I wanted to bring up  
2 is that your presentation today has focused on the  
3 control room habitability which is one area of  
4 concern that we have.

5           We also or at least I have concerns  
6 regarding room heat up in the remainder of the  
7 control building, control building general areas that  
8 do have safety-related cabinets in them. And  
9 possibly more limiting might be the reactor building  
10 where there are even larger -- the averters are out  
11 there and you have more safety-related cabinets out  
12 in the reactor building areas.

13           And I think we brought that up at the  
14 meeting. The focus seems to keep coming back to the  
15 control room which may or may not be the most  
16 limiting location.

17           MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we mentioned  
18 it. I think actually in the letter, as we've been  
19 going back and forth in the draft, it's there.

20           MEMBER STEKAR: I just didn't want those  
21 other two areas to get lost in the noise with the  
22 focus on the control room and if indeed the control  
23 room is evaluated as being acceptable saying the  
24 whole problem is solved -- it's not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I am just  
2 concerned about the superficiality of this  
3 presentation. There is nothing here on a technical  
4 level for a committee of this type to evaluate or  
5 review.

6 MR. JORDAN: Our approach --

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Simply your  
8 comments that we have developed a model. We've done  
9 the calculations and we've responded to the  
10 questions.

11 MR. JORDAN: Our approach on these  
12 presentations, again, because of the limited amount  
13 of time provided for the four chapters to be  
14 discussed was not to get into specific details.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: That is partly -- let  
16 me interject. In some sense, that's my fault in the  
17 sense that we had a two-hour window. We had to go  
18 through the four chapters and I told them to address  
19 the key concerns that we had discussed from the  
20 subcommittee meetings. So in some sense that's at my  
21 direction. I think they have enough of a staff out  
22 there that if you have questions, you should bring  
23 them on and the staff, they look like happy campers  
24 out there. They should be ready to answer them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But how would a  
2 sort of a presentation or the comments, how would the  
3 comments made with regard to the passive heat sink  
4 issue with regard to control room habitability that  
5 were presented just a few minutes earlier assure a  
6 committee of this type that what you've done is  
7 adequate?

8 MR. KINSEY: This is Jim Kinsey from GE  
9 Hitachi. I guess to help with that answer, as Amy  
10 pointed out, and as the team has pointed out, we've  
11 continued our evaluation of these topics since our  
12 last gathering. We are giving you a summary of what  
13 the results are telling us at this point as we're  
14 finalizing those results, that we still need to  
15 transmit those to the NRC staff and I assume we'll  
16 have some dialogue there regarding those results, but  
17 again, we're providing you a status of our activities  
18 in this area.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think that we have  
20 drawn more from the Staff's evaluation for this  
21 particular one. They haven't received it yet, but I  
22 don't think we just take what the applicant says. We  
23 have to then talk to the Staff about did they review  
24 and what did they review and what was done to confirm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the applicant has said.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: I would not expect you to  
3 be making any conclusions about this topic based on  
4 what you're hearing. You're absolutely right.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's still an open  
6 issue. In this one case we heard that you guys were  
7 in the middle of it, had some results, were going to  
8 talk about them, and still had to do more work, were  
9 in the process of transmitting them to Staff. But I  
10 think Otto's point is fair is that we -- this is step  
11 one, and we have a couple more steps to review before  
12 we pass on it. So this is more in the sense of  
13 progress report.

14 MS. CUBBAGE: And Staff is not satisfied  
15 at this point. We don't have the information.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: The place for the details  
17 is in the Subcommittee.

18 MEMBER STEKAR: I don't know if this is  
19 appropriate to ask, but it's come up. How far along  
20 are you or is it not worthwhile asking in terms of  
21 going out for procurement of the DCIS equipment?

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's right. You  
23 asked that three months ago. Ask it again.

24 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STEKAR: Are you close or not?

2 MR. TUCKER: This is Larry Tucker with  
3 GEH. GE's work on the ESBWR as part of the 2010,  
4 that phase for certification and certain other  
5 activities associated with the design of the ESBWR.  
6 There are no funds for equipment. So in terms of  
7 business cycle, we're working to the 2010 program.

8 MEMBER STEKAR: Thank you.

9 MR. ARCARO: The second topic on control  
10 room habitability has to do with actual habitability.  
11 The question was how do we maintain habitability  
12 during the period where you lose off-site power and  
13 the way we do that is through emergency filter units,  
14 under a radiation event, or an accident, the control  
15 room will isolate the emergency. Filtration units  
16 will operate to maintain the system in a habitable  
17 condition. We maintain the life support per ASHRE-  
18 62. There's a flow rate required to maintain the  
19 required amount of -- the required quality of air for  
20 the operators in the control room.

21 And that system also maintains, in  
22 addition to the required flow rate, it maintains the  
23 positive pressure that's assumed in the dose and  
24 leakage requirements for control room dose concerns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To do that, we maintain 424 CFM and  
2 maintain a positive pressure of an eighth of an inch.

3 One of the RAIs that we're responding to had -- was  
4 asking about how do you maintain that flow rate and  
5 the way we'll do that is have a controlled bleed off  
6 point to make sure that we have the required flow  
7 going through the control room habitability area to  
8 maintain life support for the operators.

9 The next topic of concern -- or topic of  
10 consideration --

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm sorry, back up just  
12 a minute. Control bleed-off point, is that some type  
13 of an automatic control or would it be a manual  
14 control? I take it it's basically going to be  
15 controlling the DP across something so that you keep  
16 an air flow through there?

17 MR. ARCARO: That's correct.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Something has got to be  
19 making the adjustments, if needed.

20 MR. ARCARO: What we'll do is dependent  
21 on the leakage of the control room habitability area,  
22 we'll size it in order to get that minimum flow rate,  
23 so we'll maintain, based on the fan curve, we'll  
24 maintain a pressure at the flow, so it would be an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 orifice that could be adjustable depending on the  
2 leakage you get through other paths and it would be  
3 located where you could get the flow rate to flush  
4 the different spaces to maintain the life support  
5 requirements.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is on the  
7 downstream side, am I correct, right, for exhausting?

8 MR. ARCARO: That's correct.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because just to go  
10 back a little bit, if I remember back in November  
11 where we were asking this was we didn't see anything  
12 so that led to the questioning of it. So this is  
13 still in design or it has been designed?

14 MR. ARCARO: Still is in design.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Now this addresses the  
17 long-term, the after the 72-hour time frame?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, this is during the  
19 72 hours, I think, right?

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: So what if you don't  
21 have a fan running?

22 MR. ARCARO: You will have a fan running.  
23 The fan will be running -- it's a safety-related  
24 fan. So you either run it on the safety-related

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power or post-72 hours you actually have a generator  
2 that's going to provide power for that fan.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, so it would  
4 basically be a battery -- a battery would be running  
5 a fan?

6 MR. ARCARO: That's correct.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: All right.

8 MEMBER STEKAR: The air supply hasn't  
9 been a problem. It's battery powered and it's  
10 getting the through put of ventilation, basically  
11 the exhaust that brought the question up.

12 MR. ARCARO: The last topic of discussion  
13 had to do with having the heat transfer, evaluate the  
14 cooling for fuel bundles in the inclined transfer  
15 tube.

16 MR. DEEVER: This Jerry Deaver. I'll be  
17 discussing this issue. What we've done in this area  
18 is that the inclined fuel transfer system is, in  
19 essence, the same as what we have in BWR6. So in  
20 going back and reviewing the work that was performed  
21 for those plants, we found that it's bounding for the  
22 ESBWR design and the limiting case for heating is  
23 with the inclined fuel transfer tube, the sliding  
24 assembly in the full-down position and with the water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drained off. That's the normal process for  
2 equalizing the water line such that you can take out  
3 the bundle in that condition. That represents the  
4 minimum amount of water that would be in the tube at  
5 that time to provide cooling. And the results of the  
6 BWR-6 analysis said they had 10 hours to facilitate a  
7 repair or a change to get the bundles out.

8 And there are several options. Either  
9 you can open a valve up manually at the bottom of the  
10 tube to facilitate flow or you can basically close  
11 the drain line off and refill the tube so you have  
12 plenty of water. So at this stage, we know that the  
13 analysis is bounding and we will be doing the  
14 detailed analysis ultimately to establish the hours  
15 associated with the ESBWR.

16 We find that the water height in an ESBWR  
17 is much higher than the BWR-6.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Now, you reminded us  
19 of this. What plants right now have this sort of  
20 arrangement that also have gone through this  
21 analysis? I can't remember.

22 MR. DEEVER: There's Clinton, Riverbend,  
23 Grand Gulf, Perry, that vintage of plants.

24 So at this point --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER MAYNARD: The ESBWR has the same  
2 elevation differences and incline as your BWR-6s do?

3 MR. DEEVER: It's a different angle and  
4 it will be a longer movement of the bundles down to  
5 the fuel building, but the basic concepts are all the  
6 same. It will have a tube. We'll load the tube with  
7 one or two bundles and they'll be trolleyed down to  
8 the lower elevation where the fuel building is.

9 The major difference is that in the BWR-  
10 6, they actually had a breach containment. In the  
11 ESBWR design, we don't have to do that.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're still within  
13 the dry well?

14 MR. DEEVER: Yes, that's right. I'm  
15 sorry, no, I misspoke.

16 MEMBER STEKAR: Is the BWR-6 incline  
17 transfer tube designed for tube bundles or only --

18 MR. DEEVER: It is.

19 MEMBER STEKAR: It is, okay. I'm  
20 familiar with the operations. I just didn't know  
21 whether it was designed to handle --

22 MR. DEEVER: Yes, it was.

23 MEMBER STEKAR: Okay.

24 MR. KAUFMAN: Okay. I guess that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concludes the Chapter 9 discussion and we're moving  
2 to Chapter 10, provided by Jack Noonan. This is a  
3 pretty easy chapter to go through, so I would  
4 challenge you to go for five minutes.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. NOONAN: My name is Jack Noonan. I'm  
7 a senior engineer in the VOP group at GE Hitachi.  
8 We're going to be talking briefly about the Chapter  
9 10 of the DCD.

10 I just want to give a design overview.  
11 Chapter 10 considers all the guidance in NUREG 0800,  
12 at least from Section 10-2 to Section 10-47. The  
13 turbine generator and pyrocycle systems do not  
14 perform any -- or support any -- nuclear safety-  
15 related functions.

16 The ESBWR BOP is based upon a very  
17 conventional BWR 6 plant cycle. It's approximately  
18 20 percent larger, about a 1600 megawatt electric  
19 gross.

20 As far as the turbine and generator, the  
21 turbine rotors use integral forgings, monoblocks,  
22 sometimes. It is minimizing the probability of  
23 missile generation. The fully bladed rotor assembly  
24 is spin tested at the factory to 120 percent of rated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speed. GE has a fairly long history with this  
2 design. This replaced the previous design of the  
3 shrunk on wheel that was used in the industry prior  
4 to the '90s.

5 The generator is a standard design  
6 synchronous generator with water-cooled stator  
7 windings and a hydrogen cooled rotor. This is, like  
8 I said before, approximately 1600 megawatt electric  
9 gross, rated at 1933 MVA.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's the size the  
11 turbine can handle? Can you go back and repeat what  
12 you said? I apologize. I was reading something.

13 Okay, thank you very much.

14 MR. NOONAN: As far as turbine missile  
15 considerations, as I mentioned earlier, we have  
16 integral forgings, monoblock rotor. This turbine is  
17 favorably oriented so that the hazard zone or the  
18 strike zone, as some people call it, of the turbine  
19 missiles is away from the containment and reactor  
20 building.

21 BOP pumps are adjustable speed motor-  
22 driven feed pumps capable of 33 to 45 percent flow.  
23 We use four feed pumps, essentially three running and  
24 an installed spare.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've eliminated the gland seal steam  
2 evaporator with improved reliability and actually  
3 reduced the dose associated with maintenance on the  
4 gland seal steam evaporator.

5 Overspeed protection system is a fully  
6 electronic, redundant, fail-safe, and testable system  
7 using 6 probes.

8 To summarize, ESBWR Balance of Plan is  
9 designed with flexibility and basically can be sited  
10 anywhere in the U.S. where the design parameters for  
11 the cooling water systems are met. It is one basic  
12 design.

13 The design incorporates best practices  
14 and industry lessons learned. Some of those that I  
15 talked about were the arrangement of the feed pump  
16 where you have an installed spare. Basically, the  
17 loss of a feed pump would not lead to a reactor trip.

18 We use a feedwater tank which allows you to  
19 basically withstand the loss of a condensate pump and  
20 not have a reactor trip. There's a full bypass and  
21 the plant is capable of high-end load operation.

22 Basically, you know, the design of the  
23 BOP for ESBWR really was with the goal of eliminating  
24 plant transients using lessons learned in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry on events that were initiated from balance  
2 of plant transients and improving plant availability  
3 through on-line testing and maintenance.

4 I think I made it in five minutes.

5 MR. JORDAN: Less than that. Good.

6 MEMBER STEKAR: That, in the Subcommittee  
7 meeting we noted that the feedwater system has in the  
8 basic design that we've seen a single low-flow  
9 control valve so that if you have to run -- you have  
10 to control feedwater at low loads, you're dependent  
11 on a single valve.

12 You said at that time you were  
13 considering a possible design modification to install  
14 a redundant valve. Has a decision been made yet?  
15 And if so, what was the decision?

16 MR. NOONAN: There has not been a  
17 decision made on that.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I would think that  
19 probably it would not be very severe because of  
20 variable speed couplings that you have. You can  
21 match horsepower, output of the motor, required to  
22 drive the pump to balance the flow.

23 MR. NOONAN: The low-flow control valve  
24 is generally in use when you're not running a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedwater pump. It's during start up. So you don't  
2 have that feedwater pump consideration at that time.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a different  
4 question?

5 So in a Subcommittee meeting that you  
6 probably weren't at, but this is your Chapter 10, so  
7 it's kind of fair game, the discussion was to  
8 essentially change the operation, to change the  
9 feedwater temperature, therefore to give you more  
10 maneuverability within the core behavior.

11 How does that affect the actual system  
12 here? Would you change anything in the design we've  
13 seen or is this simply a change in the flow rate  
14 within the design?

15 Do you folks know what I'm asking?

16 MR. UPTON: Yes.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is it a change in the  
18 operation using the same equipment, or is there a  
19 modification of the equipment? You were displaced a  
20 few months in time and I wanted to make sure there's  
21 a connection.

22 MR. UPTON: Yes. This is Hugh Upton with  
23 GEH. What we've actually done is the seven stage of  
24 feedwater heating that's been installed in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system. It's always there. It's always warm, but  
2 when we decide to valve it in, that's when you're  
3 going to get higher feedwater temperatures in the  
4 impact reactor power.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, so the feedwater  
6 here is there and essentially it's kept toasty and  
7 then it's valved in and out as necessary?

8 MR. UPTON: That's correct.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.  
10 It's a bypass. Primarily a bypass.

11 Thank you.

12 MR. JORDAN: Okay, moving on. As I  
13 mentioned, we didn't have a specific presentation on  
14 Chapter 13, but I'll open this up now if there are  
15 any comments or questions that any of the Members may  
16 have.

17 Hearing none, we'll go to Dan Williamson  
18 to talk about --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Before you go too  
20 fast, so you're asking us about 13, aren't you?

21 MR. JORDAN: Yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the one thing I'll  
23 just remind you all because we have that for the  
24 April 9th Subcommittee meeting is that the one thing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Committee was asking about and we were deferred  
2 through when we talk about human factors was conduct  
3 operation issues that essentially interact with human  
4 factor concerns and that would be where we're going  
5 to review it in Chapter 18. Correct? I just want to  
6 make sure we're on the same page.

7 Right?

8 MEMBER STEKAR: Yes.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: We delayed questions  
10 here with the understanding that we'd bring them up  
11 relative to Chapter 18 and human factors.

12 I just want to make sure the Committee  
13 knows.

14 MEMBER STEKAR: The only -- for the  
15 benefit of the Committee, anybody who wasn't at the  
16 Subcommittee meeting, the only, I think, technical  
17 questions that I have a note on anyway was regarding  
18 the survivability of the technical support center for  
19 longer than two hours during a station blackout. I  
20 think your statement was that the technical support  
21 center is not designed to be habitable after two  
22 hours. It's strictly a two-hour time window.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So this is an HVAC  
24 question relative to the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER STEKAR: No, it's actually power  
2 supplies.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, power supplies.

4 MEMBER STEKAR: The entire design is  
5 predicated on a two-hour use time window. I only  
6 wanted to bring that up for the benefit of some of  
7 the other Committee Members who might not have been a  
8 party to that discussion.

9 MEMBER BLEY: We had discussed with you  
10 folks at that meeting the idea of the development of  
11 your emergency operation procedures being integral to  
12 the development of the design and I think you told us  
13 this work had just started to get underway and I  
14 wonder when we'll hear more about that.

15 I'm not sure where that was going to get  
16 picked up. Do you know?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let's talk about this.

18 MR. MARQUINO: This is Wayne Marquino.  
19 I'm responsible for the EPGs and EOPs for ESBWR as  
20 part of the HFE process. It's covered through an  
21 ITAC and it will be performed post certification.  
22 We're staffing up and beginning to work on the EPGs  
23 and EOPs.

24 MS. CUBBAGE: And the development process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can discuss at the April 9th Chapter 18 meeting,  
2 correct?

3 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. Okay.

5 MR. JORDAN: Okay, moving on to Chapter  
6 16, technical specifications. I'll turn this over to  
7 Dan Williamson.

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: Good afternoon.  
9 Quickly, we'd like to just brief you on the  
10 preparation of the tech specs.

11 Dan Williamson, GEH team lead for tech  
12 spec. development. The tech specs for ESBWR were  
13 based primarily on BWR/6 standard tech specs. We  
14 utilized what's in existence. The operating fleet is  
15 familiar with and licensed too, for the numbering  
16 format content, rules of usage and therefore. We  
17 also took specific evaluation of the ESBWR systems  
18 and the ESBWR analyses and application of the 50.36  
19 criteria for what goes in tech specs, evaluated the  
20 ESBWR specifics to ensure that we had the right  
21 systems and the right components within the tech spec  
22 scope, using the precedence of an existing standard  
23 tech spec to establish the form format actions,  
24 completion times.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One of the things that wanted to be  
2 talked about specifically --

3           MEMBER SIEBER: Before you skip that last  
4 slide or move from it, completion times and  
5 surveillance frequencies are based on engineering  
6 judgment. There has been a movement for some time to  
7 make it risk-based. Had you considered that at all?

8           MR. WILLIAMSON: We considered several  
9 options. Certainly the move afoot in existing fleet  
10 is to use risk-based arguments to extend completion  
11 times and the Reg. Guide 174, 177, I think it is,  
12 provides the application of risk-informed extensions  
13 to completion times for surveillance frequencies.

14           As a base, as a starting point, to  
15 facilitate the review and just start in the same  
16 ground if you will, as the existing fleet, we utilize  
17 existing deterministic-based completion times and  
18 frequencies to the extent they apply to the similar  
19 systems.

20           Moving forward in the future, we would  
21 expect the same application to dovetail in with the  
22 existing fleet on efforts that they're making in the  
23 risk-informed tech spec improvement area. We didn't  
24 want to spearhead out and do anything too new and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different at this time for ESBWR basic certification.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if there's some  
3 sort of result from those efforts this might be  
4 modified relative to it?

5 MR. WILLIAMSON: It would be considered  
6 as future activity to be considered.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would you do it now?  
8 I don't think so. Wouldn't you need more detail to  
9 put in the risk calculation?

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: That is certainly a part  
11 of it is the risk -- that the PRA needs to evolve and  
12 mature to support those kind of activities.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say the  
14 PRA, you mean the PRA for the ESBWR?

15 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, I do.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Dan, let's let Mr.  
17 Jakobiak address this.

18 MR. JAKOBIAC: Rick Jakobiak from GEH.  
19 One of the things that we're doing with the ESBWR  
20 PRA, as you well know, the design PRA excludes credit  
21 for things like operators for the most part. There's  
22 a few operator actions that we take credit for, but  
23 in general, it's not to the same level of detail in  
24 that area as the PRAs that are being used to modify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical specifications in the existing plants.

2 So rather than do a partial risk-informed  
3 tech spec now with a PRA that isn't exactly what the  
4 rest of the utilities are using, it's a different  
5 level of detail in areas like the humans and the  
6 procedures, things like that, doing a partial now and  
7 then another partial later, we thought it would be  
8 best to use the as-built PRA, if you will, as a basis  
9 for going forward with any sort of risk-informing of  
10 tech specs.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't understand  
12 the last sentence.

13 MR. JAKOBIAC: The question was were we  
14 going to do risk-informed completion times.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are not?

16 MR. JAKOBIAC: And we are not in the  
17 design phase.

18 MEMBER STEKAR: Let me ask you though, I  
19 thought I understood the first part of your  
20 discussion saying you took limited credit for human  
21 performance in the PRA which I would understand as  
22 limited credit for operators manually helping out to  
23 mitigate an accident sequence. It's not clear to me  
24 what relevance that has to testing and maintenance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequencies and the modeling of durations that  
2 equipment are out of service or the frequency of  
3 testing. That's not necessarily a human performance  
4 conservatism.

5 MR. JAKOBIAC: By excluding things like  
6 operator actions and by using generic data and things  
7 like that, it tends to push the risk metrics like  
8 risk achievement where it's up very high and you  
9 would get very, you'd get more limited benefit from  
10 trying to risk inform some of these completion times  
11 because the importance measures of the components  
12 that you're looking at are artificially high.

13 We know they are artificially high  
14 because we haven't taken credit for certain types of  
15 recoveries.

16 MEMBER STEKAR: You mean real live?

17 MR. JAKOBIAC: Real live recoveries. So

18 --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Wouldn't that be better  
20 than an engineering judgment? There's no real basis  
21 for the completion times and surveillance intervals  
22 for the engineering judgments.

23 MR. JAKOBIAC: I think that's a good  
24 point, but one other thing that we have to consider

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this is it's been very difficult for the  
2 existing plants to risk inform their technical  
3 specifications. That's a very long, arduous  
4 undertaking. And if we were to combine a new plant  
5 license with a partial risk informing of the  
6 technical specifications, I think we would be at a  
7 different time line than we are right now.

8 I think we'll get there, but not on the  
9 certification time line.

10 MEMBER STEKAR: In the PR, we haven't  
11 seen the PRA yet, so we have a version, but it's --  
12 what I wanted to ask is you mentioned generic data.  
13 The testing frequencies, obviously, are specified in  
14 the tech specs, so you must be using those.

15 MR. JAKOBIAC: To the extent that they  
16 apply, yes.

17 MEMBER STEKAR: Okay. Maintenance  
18 unavailabilities are based on historical data from  
19 operating plants or are they based on estimated  
20 frequencies where the tech spec allowed outage times?

21 MR. JAKOBIAC: The tech spec allowed  
22 outage times are associated with it and we also have,  
23 in our design specs, target reliability values that  
24 help inform what we would put the unavailabilities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at.

2 MR. WILLIAMSON: We also wanted to talk  
3 specifically about the passive systems, the  
4 surveillance that are conducted on the passive  
5 systems and the frequencies. As an example, we'll  
6 talk about GDCS specifically. And again, we applied  
7 precedence in our engineering judgment, precedence  
8 for similar systems, similar applications in  
9 establishing our surveillance and surveillance  
10 frequencies.

11 In the case of the gravity-driven cooling  
12 system, there's an inspection for flow obstruction, a  
13 10-year surveillance, typical of systems that are --  
14 that don't experience flow. You don't have a  
15 quarterly pump flow, systems that rely on FME,  
16 foreign material exclusion, and cleanliness.  
17 Containment spray headers have a 10-year frequency.  
18 Similar systems in AP1000 have a 10-year frequency.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where is this 10-  
20 year frequency specified?

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: In the surveillance  
22 requirement for the --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no. You  
24 said there is a basis some place.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. WILLIAMSON: Precedent. Similar  
2 systems, passive systems that don't experience any  
3 flow or any mechanism for degradation have  
4 historically had a 10-year inspection for flow  
5 obstruction.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Such as?

7 MR. WILLIAMSON: Containment is the one  
8 that comes to my mind. Containment spray is one, is  
9 the classic example, I think. There are other  
10 systems that don't -- for instance, the AP1000 has  
11 similar systems to the ESBWR and have a similar 10-  
12 year frequency applied for.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me just broaden  
14 this question because this one, I don't know enough,  
15 but I want to make sure I understand the thinking  
16 process of you guys.

17 So now I've gone from a current light  
18 water reactor where the only passive system, the  
19 notable passive system is the building, the  
20 containment, and all associated things. And there,  
21 there's a containment leak rate test every 10 years.

22 So now I was looking at the frequency here, so now  
23 you mentioned this one and I was looking down at the  
24 isolation condenser. So is the basis to use what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently passive systems or safety systems that have  
2 a passive attribute and use that sort of frequency or  
3 is there a -- what is the technical basis for rather  
4 than history says we did it and it seems okay and  
5 we'll keep on doing it that way?

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: That would be the  
7 engineering judgment basis. There are other  
8 preventive maintenance activities.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, I can imagine.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: There's ISI and IST on  
11 the check valves and flushing of the lines that  
12 occur, but the tech spec required operability verify  
13 there's no obstruction is a span of 10 years.

14 MR. DEEVER: I think if you look at the  
15 system, the geometry of the system with the gravity-  
16 driven pools and such and the screens that basically  
17 allow venting at the top, there's just not any real  
18 opportunity to -- the screens have limited whole  
19 sizes and such. The opportunity to get debris into  
20 the pools in the first place is very limited so flow  
21 obstruction, you know in a totally stainless steel  
22 system just seems to be a remote possibility.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand. Can you  
24 remind me for the gravity, for the GDCS what is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipe diameter coming into the vessel? I forget now?

2 MR. DEAVER: It's six inches.

3 MEMBER STEKAR: Are these the only access  
4 points with regard to foreign material exclusion?

5 MR. DEAVER: Well, we have valves, but  
6 basically the piping that goes from the pool to the  
7 vessel, there are only maintenance valves, squib  
8 valves, check valves, that sort of thing. So the  
9 only opportunity is you are somehow taking a valve  
10 apart and you happen to leave something inside. That  
11 would be the only opportunity.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And historically, given  
13 the importance of this system, historically you  
14 believe that a 10-year frequency is adequate?

15 MR. DEAVER: Yes, and the valves  
16 basically, the squib valves basically, we just check  
17 the charge to make sure that that's operable. We  
18 don't really need to take the valve apart. The check  
19 valves get stroked in every outage and such. So  
20 there's not much need to do maintenance on these  
21 valves in the first period.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: There is no other  
23 activity during an outage where other foreign  
24 material can get into the system and cause partial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blockage?

2 MR. DEEVER: That's what I find hard to  
3 imagine because each location of the pools and the  
4 vent being right at the top of the ceiling of the  
5 containment and the limited access with the  
6 perforated holes in the plate to prevent debris from  
7 entering into the pool. So there just doesn't seem  
8 to be any opportunity. Somebody would have to  
9 purposely do something to cause an obstruction.

10 MEMBER STEKAR: This is just a point of  
11 personal ignorance and maybe somebody on the Staff  
12 might know, what are the current requirements for  
13 injection flow verification from pressurized water  
14 accumulators, actual flow verification testing? Does  
15 anyone know?

16 MR. HARBUCK: I'm from the Staff. My  
17 name is Craig Harbuck. There are no pressurized  
18 water accumulators.

19 MEMBER STEKAR: We're talking about the  
20 current plants, existing plants.

21 MR. HARBUCK: That's another passive  
22 system.

23 MEMBER STEKAR: That is a very, very  
24 similar low-pressure injection type of system. So in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of looking at precedent, I would certainly be  
2 curious about what the requirements are for  
3 functional flow testing of pressurized water reactor  
4 accumulus. They're very, very similar.

5 How do you verify it?

6 Periodically, you actually have to open a  
7 valve and make sure the level of the accumulator goes  
8 down and level in the vessel goes up. I was just  
9 curious, how frequently people do that because I know  
10 some years ago when I was operating we did one  
11 accumulator per outage per year.

12 MR. KINSEY: Dan or Jerry, maybe you want  
13 to talk about flushing water down the line?

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: I just pulled up the  
15 Westinghouse existing fleet Westinghouse tech specs  
16 for 351, their accumulators. And they have no flow  
17 surveillance. They have a verified nitrogen pressure  
18 every 12 hours, verified boron concentration every 31  
19 days, and verified the powers are moved from the  
20 isolation valve every 31 days.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: I happened to have been  
22 in the same plant that he was and I remember doing  
23 this test.

24 MEMBER STEKAR: But that was all. I was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curious what's current. I'm not trying to be  
2 contentious. I'm just curious.

3 MR. KINSEY: At a PWR, when you do that  
4 test, when you inject, you're actually doing it to  
5 check the check valve.

6 MEMBER STEKAR: That's right. But it's  
7 the same --

8 MR. KINSEY: Same outage.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: But the flow rate is a  
10 function of --

11 MEMBER STEKAR: Is that still the case on  
12 existing plants?

13 MR. WILLIAMSON: That is based on the BWR  
14 at I worked at.

15 MEMBER STEKAR: That's my case, too, but  
16 that was 30 years ago.

17 What's the third bullet under the GDCS?

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: What would be the ASME.

19 The ASME components have this requirement for  
20 stroking and you do that for the flow test and the  
21 case --

22 MEMBER STEKAR: But it also functionally  
23 verifies point to point. I mean water goes down  
24 here. Water goes up over here, so you're actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verifying the continuous flow, even though you're  
2 doing the test to verify a particular component.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: The only way to measure  
4 that is to measure the change in level.

5 MEMBER STEKAR: Yes.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: I forget the frequency  
7 and it's not all with the cumulative tech specs that  
8 cover the surveillance that you do for flow because  
9 you also have to flow through the check valves to  
10 make sure that the check valves open and stuff there.

11 So there are periodic --

12 MEMBER STEKAR: I think that is another -

13 -

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: I forget the frequency.

15 MEMBER STEKAR: It's just a point that if  
16 the 10-year frequency for the gravity-driven, the  
17 GDCS, is as you mentioned based on industry practice  
18 or precedent, I'm hoping that we're looking broadly  
19 enough across industry practice and precedent for  
20 similar types of passive injection systems.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: And also, the ASME  
22 requirements that apply to these passive components,  
23 same tests.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I've got a question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primarily for the staff as to how much of the tech  
2 spec is approved as part of the design cert. versus  
3 how much for the -- as part of the COL.

4 MR. HARBUCK: This is Craig Harbuck  
5 again. Most of the tech spec should be approved  
6 during the design certification process. However,  
7 there are some things which cannot be done at that  
8 time. The surveillance for the passive ECCS should  
9 be established during the design certification as  
10 well as the frequencies.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: It's important to get  
12 the frequencies right at this point.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: It would be nice.

14 MEMBER STEKAR: Frequently enough because  
15 of the pressure later to make them less frequent.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we can.

17 MR. WILLIAMSON: Isolation condensers is  
18 another one that we briefly mention. We do have a  
19 heat transfer test that's done at a frequency will  
20 test one of the heat exchanger every 24 months to  
21 confirm the transfer coefficient remains within the  
22 analysis assumptions.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: In 30 seconds, can you  
24 remind me what that test is? We were debating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 privately here. Remind me of what that test is?

2 MR. WILLIAMSON: It will be a test to  
3 confirm the heat exchanger transfer coefficient.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: And it is conducted  
5 how?

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: That we don't have the  
7 procedure drafted. We have in the bases, I had that  
8 available to -- what's outlined in the bases. The  
9 temperature sensor located downstream of the  
10 condensate return isolation valve and the  
11 differential pressure transmitter on the condensate  
12 return line may be used to provide the test data. A  
13 brief summary of the components, there are ways to do  
14 the test that have been evaluated by engineering when  
15 we propose this to ensure that the tests could be  
16 performed.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: But let me just push  
18 you a bit and so here's where I'm going back to  
19 history. So I'm going to get the wrong plant. It's  
20 not Oyster Creek, right? It is which plant?

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: Dresden.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Dresden.

23 MR. WILLIAMSON: I suspect.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So how did,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 historically, Dresden check their isolation  
2 condensers and I would assume you would have a  
3 similar sort of test. What I guess we're worrying  
4 about, what I'm worried about, I don't know about  
5 anybody else, is the frequency of it again, but  
6 you've already said it's a 24-month period for each  
7 of the 4, so over 8 years, you'll check them all and  
8 also the test because this, to me is an important  
9 test to verify you've got capacity.

10 So if you can point me to something I'm  
11 happy to go read.

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: Meaning the Dresden  
13 procedure or --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to understand  
15 because I would think that knowing nothing else,  
16 you'd use something, a standard similar to what you  
17 used in the past.

18 MR. MARQUINO: This is Wayne marquino,  
19 GE. So Dan Williamson is describing what parameters  
20 we will measure during the test, we are still working  
21 through the more specifics about the procedure in  
22 terms of what operating point it will be. And you  
23 had a request on trying to get you the procedure for  
24 an operating plant and we'll work with our potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 customers that have isolation condensers to get that  
2 information to the staff.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're going to see you  
4 for a little bit longer, so I don't think you're  
5 going anywhere, but yes, we would like to see that.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have a question. I  
7 had to go to a meeting, so maybe I missed it, but is  
8 there some tests being done for gas intrusion in  
9 these GDCS lines?

10 MR. DEEVER: Let me answer that. We're  
11 going to control that basically by geometry. The  
12 squib valves will be the low point in the system such  
13 that we'll slope the lines going towards the vessel  
14 such that any gas entrainment in the nozzle or the  
15 piping going to the squib valves will go back into  
16 the vessel. The gas will not stay in the line and  
17 then likewise, coming up from the squib valves,  
18 because of the pools and the venting allowed by the  
19 pools, if we slope the lines upward, then we don't  
20 get any accumulation of anything. We always vent the  
21 system such that there's no way to entrap gas or air  
22 in the line itself.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would be surprised if  
24 the Staff doesn't require either at the design cert.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stage or at the COL stage some type of monitoring or  
2 testing of this. There are issues with you can do it  
3 by design, but by the time you do the design and that  
4 you install it, it depends on design tolerances  
5 sometimes. Sometimes you may have designed a line to  
6 be where you know where the high point would be or  
7 whatever, but in reality with tolerances and -- they  
8 don't end up that way. So there has to be at some  
9 point --

10 MR. DEAVER: There has to be a final  
11 check or inspection.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is one inch in a  
13 hundredth slope, right?

14 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's not much of a  
16 slope. I thought it was like a 20 degree --

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: There are some current  
18 issues with plants right now with a real low slope  
19 and that the construction tolerances and even the  
20 pipe not being straight, I mean you may have one end  
21 that's higher than the other, but the whole pipe is  
22 not at that angle, so there's --

23 MEMBER SIEBER: We occasionally find  
24 pipes that are bowed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: And this is what, an 8-  
3 inch pipe?

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: Six inch.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Six inch. And we have  
6 relatively short runs coming out of the vessel until  
7 we get to the maintenance valve and then into the  
8 squib valve. Those are very short lines.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we are going  
10 to return to this one in Chapter 15 questions. I  
11 seem to remember somebody bringing up this question  
12 in other contexts.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: In different contexts.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. But we won't  
15 forget it. This one is important for a number of  
16 reasons relative to performance of the systems. I  
17 agree with that.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is critical.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: We have already  
20 mentioned several times squib valves. Obviously,  
21 there's squib valves and we have the standard  
22 surveillance that apply to squib valve applications  
23 today with verifying continuity and the ASME  
24 requirements for sampling, batch replacement,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard precedent applied for squib valve testing.

2 Any more questions? I think we are  
3 probably eating into the Staff's time already.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we are -- let  
5 me go around and make sure that the Members have --  
6 for the moment, are you guys okay?

7 All right. Thank you very much.

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: You're welcome.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: We'll have a change in  
10 the team.

11 (Pause.)

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Good afternoon, Amy  
13 Cubbage, Lead Project Manager for the ESBWR design  
14 certification. It's a pleasure to be back again.

15 (Laughter.)

16 I'd like to introduce some of the members  
17 of the Staff over here to present with me today.  
18 Gorge Hernandez from the Balance of Plant Branch and  
19 NOR; David Shum, also from Balance of Plant Branch;  
20 Craig Harbuck from our Tech. Spec. Branch. We also  
21 have a number of members of the Staff in attendance  
22 to address any questions you may have on top of this  
23 that they're going to be addressing in the  
24 presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I'll give you just a little summary of  
2 what we're going to be presenting. We're going to be  
3 covering the topics of spent fuel passive decay heat  
4 removal. That was a topic of interest at the  
5 previous meeting. Inclined fuel transfer system,  
6 instrument and service air, hydrogen water chemistry,  
7 emergency lighting. There was a question on that.  
8 I'd like to update you on where we're at with that.

9           On the steam and power conversion system  
10 for Chapter 10, we don't plan a presentation there.  
11 If you have questions, we have a reviewer for most of  
12 that, and we have others here as well.

13           Chapter 13, again, no presentation  
14 planned.

15           Chapter 16, Craig will be presenting some  
16 of the topics of interesting including surveillance  
17 requirements for ECCS and surveillance frequencies.

18           I'll turn it over to Jorge for our first  
19 slide here.

20           MR. HERNANDEZ: Good afternoon. My name  
21 is Jorge Hernandez from the Balance of Plant Branch  
22 in NOR. I'll be briefly going over updates on the --  
23 on our review for the spent fuel pool decay heat  
24 removal and also touch on the subject of the incline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of fuel storage transfer system which were topics  
2 that were discussed as Amy mentioned in the  
3 Subcommittee meeting.

4 After the Subcommittee meeting, we  
5 reviewed the applicant's boiler analysis for the  
6 spent fuel pool. In summary, essentially the  
7 analysis concludes that following the loss of force  
8 going there will be at least two meters of water of  
9 active fuel. GEH calculated that 1690 cubic meters of  
10 water would be lost during that 72-hour period. And  
11 this assumes that the spent fuel pool is full at  
12 capacity and there is one pool for offload also.

13 They also assume that the transfer gates  
14 are closed and the analysis starts at the normal  
15 water level which is 14.35 meters.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: The two meters, is that  
17 the collapsed liquid level or --

18 MR. HERNANDEZ: Yes. That will be  
19 collapsed without voids.

20 They also specified three alarms.  
21 There's one at the low level which is just below the  
22 normal --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: How high are these fuel  
24 stacks?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. HERNANDEZ: Three point five meters.  
2 And the normal level is 14.35 from the bottom of the  
3 pool.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: And where does the  
5 boiling start on this?

6 MR. HERNANDEZ: At 14.35. From the  
7 bottom of the pool. They would essentially lose 8.85  
8 meters of water.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Sorry, is there boiling  
10 within the fuel or is it only boiling --

11 MR. HERNANDEZ: At the top.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: At the top. So it's  
13 just -- I'm just trying to understand. So this is a  
14 pool full of water. In it, there's some fuel, right?

15 Now you've lost convective cooling so eventually it  
16 has to boil. Natural convection can't take care of  
17 it and there's not enough -- is it boiling within the  
18 fuel bundles themselves or is it just boiling in that  
19 two meters above because to due to lack of gravity?

20 MR. HERNANDEZ: This is part of the --  
21 there will be some boiling at the -- I believe that  
22 there --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: In the fuel itself?

24 MR. HERNANDEZ: The thermohydraulic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis will show that there is enough flow going  
2 through the racks such that there won't be trapped  
3 voids within the racks and so they won't just all go  
4 to the top.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to repeat so  
6 I'm clear. Your boiling would first initiate at the  
7 top of the fuel or near the top of the fuel, not  
8 exactly at the top of the fuel, but near the top of  
9 the fuel. Is that correct? I think that's what  
10 Sanjoy is asking.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: And then it will  
12 propagate down or how far down?

13 They have two meters of water above.

14 MR. HERNANDEZ: The boiler analysis was  
15 really a bulk type of analysis, assuming that there's  
16 a heat source within the pool. And essentially  
17 you're boiling an inventory of water so it doesn't go  
18 specifically as to the racks themselves or the fuel  
19 cells themselves.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to circle back to  
21 what Professor Banerjee was asking. I think his  
22 point is he's trying to understand the source of the  
23 vapor and I think the source of the vapor is probably  
24 not at the dead 3.5 meters, but a few right below

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that because your delta T would be somewhere around  
2 in there to start the boiling vessels.

3 MR. HERNANDEZ: And like I said the  
4 analysis is not specific as to where exactly.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understanding.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: It is similar to  
7 analyses that you do for other spent fuel pools?

8 MR. HERNANDEZ: Well, normally, you won't  
9 go into a scenario where you're boiling the pool for  
10 active plants, so you usually determine an analysis  
11 that looks like normal operating conditions and  
12 usually you have safety-related force cooling.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So why has this not got  
14 safety related, because it's passive?

15 MS. CUBBAGE: It is a passive plant.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's why there is  
17 none. So this is sort of a unique situation in that  
18 sense, right?

19 MR. HERNANDEZ: Correct.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you haven't done a  
21 -- at some point, there will be a detailed thermal  
22 hydraulic analysis done of this.

23 MR. HERNANDEZ: What I've seen so far is  
24 a thermal hydraulic analysis for normal operating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions, assuming that you have forced cooling.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's easy.

3 MR. HERNANDEZ: There is no analysis for  
4 that for the emergency scenario.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: And in the current  
6 plants, there is a backup system which is pumped,  
7 right? Or not.

8 MR. HERNANDEZ: Correct.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or does it depend on  
10 boiling?

11 MR. HERNANDEZ: You essentially rely on  
12 forced cooling for all the plants. In the AP1000,  
13 that's a reactor that has also similar design which  
14 you also boil in pool. Normally, you don't expect  
15 the pool to be boiling.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's interesting to  
17 have a boiling pool for the fuel.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: I am a little confused.  
19 Even with the existing plants, they've all had to do  
20 coping studies for station blackout and they've all  
21 done --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: There's no cooling at  
23 all. They just heat up the bulk water.

24 MS. CUBBAGE: I am not an expert in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area, but I know this is unique in that it's a 72-  
2 hour period rather than the --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a design basis  
4 condition.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: But as far as the  
6 ability to calculate the heat transfer and the  
7 boiling, how long you can --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Pretty simple.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: But once you've been  
10 boiling for 72 hours, I mean I don't know what's  
11 happening to this. You've lost quite a bit of water  
12 by then.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's the whole  
14 point. They go from the 8.5 to the 2.

15 MR. HERNANDEZ: Right, and at that point  
16 you hook up the emergency makeup which is the --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: But this is not fresh  
18 fuel you're talking about.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Sanjoy, a minimum  
20 of two meters is maintained above the top of the  
21 active fuel, just hydrostatic pressure difference  
22 between the top of the pool and the top of the active  
23 fuel is roughly 3 psi. And the corresponding change  
24 in saturation temperature between the free surface of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pool and the top of the active fuel is roughly 10  
2 degrees F. So you may not have boiling inside --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's what I was  
4 asking.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And you get  
6 essentially a boiling as the pressure decreases as  
7 you go up.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: The question I was  
9 asking is do you get boiling.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: As opposed to boiling in  
11 the fuel, the assembly itself -- because the whole  
12 pool is boiling.

13 MR. HERNANDEZ: The water heats up in the  
14 fuel, but it will --

15 MEMBER STEKAR: I have a more basic  
16 question since I don't understand how to boil water.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER STEKAR: There was some -- I'm  
19 useless.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you know how to  
21 percolate?

22 MEMBER STEKAR: No, no, that's a mystery.  
23 Anyway, there was a discussion in the DCD, there are  
24 a couple of places where it said that the -- my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question was that the heat-up analyses were performed  
2 using 20 years' worth of spent fuel although the  
3 current design capacity is only 10 years, right? Is  
4 this calculation done -- you said you used spent fuel  
5 full capacity. Is that 20 years' worth of spent fuel  
6 or is that 10 years' worth of --

7 MR. JORDAN: Twenty years.

8 MEMBER STEKAR: Twenty years. Okay,  
9 thanks.

10 MR. HERNANDEZ: I think GE rectified that  
11 during the Subcommittee meeting.

12 MEMBER STEKAR: I just wanted to make  
13 sure that where you say at full capacity was 20  
14 years.

15 MR. HERNANDEZ: Yes. Like I said GE  
16 specified three safety-related alarms. There's the  
17 low-level alarm just below the normal level, but  
18 within the two meter range, so it's not going to be  
19 below, two meters below the normal level. There's  
20 the safe shielding alarm as well that is located  
21 above 3.5 meters or 10 feet above the top affected  
22 fuel to meet shielding requirements.

23 And there's also a type of factor fuel  
24 elevation alarm which is essentially to the arrow,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature-related alarms that are announced in the  
2 main control room and they would alert the operators  
3 that the fuel has been exposed.

4 The Staff requested GE to address a  
5 postulated drain. This was based on comments from  
6 the ACRS of the Subcommittee meeting as well, for  
7 them to address a scenario in which you would drain -  
8 - it's a postulated drain through the gates and also  
9 to define the distance between the top of active rule  
10 and the bottom of the gates.

11 There's a statement in the DCD that says  
12 they will have at least 10 feet of water. We just  
13 want to know what's happening. How much they will  
14 have and how much margin they will have.

15 With regards to the inclined fuel  
16 transfer system, GE --

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Sorry, is that still an  
18 open item or an issue that's being --

19 MR. HERNANDEZ: Yes. They haven't  
20 addressed that.

21 Again, based on the comments from the  
22 ACRS during the Subcommittee meeting, we had a  
23 discussion with GE regard the postulated loss of  
24 power to the transfer to system and with two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 assemblies stuck inside the transfer tube. They have  
2 indicated that the analysis for the ESBWR is bounded  
3 by the BWR6 which they have already mentioned during  
4 this full Committee meeting. And that it provides at  
5 least 10 hours of passive cooling before they start  
6 boiling.

7           The analysis basically assumes that the  
8 assembly center is at the bottom of the tube and that  
9 the transfer tube is partially planing. They have  
10 also indicated that they makeup water can be added  
11 via the upper or the bottom valves or the upper  
12 manual valves and that doses have been analyzed.

13           We found that there is sufficient time  
14 and ability to provide makeup. It's acceptable.  
15 That's basically it.

16           MS. CUBBAGE: David Shum.

17           MR. SHUM: Good afternoon. My name is  
18 David Shum. I'm a senior engineer and I have  
19 reviewed the instrumentation and service in the  
20 systems project, the ESBWR.

21           By design, the systems are non-safety  
22 related systems and they do not perform safety-  
23 related function. They're not considered as a  
24 candidate for the RTNSS, and are not required to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieve or maintain safe shutdown of the plant.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question  
3 there just to -- it's for my edification. What  
4 qualifies a system to be part of a RTNSS system, part  
5 of the set of RTNSS systems?

6 MR. SHUM: They have to be usually as a  
7 defense-in-depth and have to make sure those are  
8 criteria specified in the Chapter 19 because there  
9 are five criteria.

10 MS. CUBBAGE: We're going to get into a  
11 lot of information on the RTNSS systems at a  
12 subsequent meeting, but you know in a nutshell --  
13 this is regulatory treatment of nonsafety systems and  
14 there are different ways that a non-safety system in  
15 a classic plant could be elevated to raise additional  
16 regulatory control and some of it there are  
17 deterministic criteria that's being used as a post-72  
18 hour defense-in-depth system.

19 MEMBER BLEY: When will we get to those?

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I was  
21 going to ask you.

22 MS. CUBBAGE: June.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: June.

24 MS. CUBBAGE: Chapters 19 and 22.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Twenty-two.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: Twenty-two of the Staff's  
3 SER. It's covered in 19 of the applicant's DCD.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. We'll talk  
5 about that then, but the one thing that just comes to  
6 mind if we're looking at these systems under design  
7 assumptions, if those design assumptions haven't been  
8 realized in practice in operating plants, could that  
9 elevate something to this list?

10 MS. CUBBAGE: I'm not sure of the  
11 question.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Instrument air systems  
13 often control -- and I don't know everything that's  
14 air controlled here, often control things that would  
15 be important except they're fail safe. But the way  
16 they're fail safe is if pressure goes from full  
17 pressure to zero, everything goes where it ought to  
18 go. If it either decays very gradually or the system  
19 is not completely clean, that assumption no longer  
20 holds. If it decays gradually, things happen in  
21 sequence that wasn't designed. There's plenty of  
22 events showing that. If the system gets moisture or  
23 debris in it, even at full pressure the outlet of the  
24 compressor, odd things happen one at a time. Things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get starved for air and things move around. So the  
2 assumption that it's fail safe might not -- hasn't  
3 been realized in practice across the board.

4 So my question was if, in fact, there are  
5 things here that might matter if that assumption of  
6 fail safe weren't true --

7 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, due to the nature of  
8 the passive plants I think they've made strides to  
9 not require any of these active systems to be  
10 operable for the safety systems to function. I'd  
11 have to call on GE Hitachi or Dave to explain more  
12 about failsafe nature.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I think Dennis'  
14 question was are they designed -- if they're not  
15 designed to operate, they're designed to fail safe  
16 and if they don't fail safe, is there a problem.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Would that put you on the  
18 RTLSS list then?

19 MR. ARCARO: This is Mike Arcaro from  
20 GEH. The instrument air is not RTLSS. The safety  
21 function is for those loads is performed by  
22 accumulators, so that's why the high pressure air  
23 systems aren't safety-related, aren't RTLSS. We did  
24 do an --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: If it worked for the  
2 accumulators, they might be?

3 MR. ARCARO: The URD and the design has  
4 check valves or isolation between the air system and  
5 the safety loads and then there is accumulators. So  
6 if we didn't have the accumulators, then they would  
7 be performing the safety function.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: But the last bullet on  
9 your chart there is a very strong statement and I'm  
10 just wondering if that's really the Staff's position  
11 that failure of the AIS or SES does not compromise  
12 any safety-related system or component, nor does it  
13 prevent a safe shutdown.

14 MR. SHUM: Yes, that's what we  
15 understand.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that your conclusion  
17 that --

18 MR. SHUM: Yes.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's a very strong  
20 statement.

21 MR. SHUM: Based on what we understand  
22 about the system.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: I think this ties into the  
24 comment from GE Hitachi about the accumulators and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the nature of the arrangement of their pneumatic  
2 valves.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think that probably  
4 for this design, they are not really relying on it.  
5 They rely more on the accumulators. For other  
6 plants, this really is -- any operator will tell you  
7 the instrument air system is one of the most  
8 important nonsafety systems that you've got. But for  
9 the way this plant operates, in the accident mode --

10 MEMBER STEKAR: It's not clear. It's not  
11 clear.

12 MEMBER BLEY: We haven't seen enough for  
13 it to be clear and I guess the thing that keeps  
14 bringing it back to me is the key assumptions that  
15 the check valves protect you from everything, that  
16 the accumulators back you up, we've got systems out  
17 there that have the same kind of things and have had  
18 significant problems. So it just kind of feels like  
19 operating history is disconnected from the review and  
20 I don't know if that's true or not.

21 MR. SHUM: Normally, your accumulators  
22 supply from the high pressure and larger supply  
23 systems, normally. This is the case you've got the  
24 air for the accumulator.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The instrumentation -- only connected to  
2 that system, the high pressure, supply system outside  
3 of the container as a back up.

4           MEMBER BLEY: Normally, everything works  
5 great. There's always been, it seems, it appears  
6 there's always been a design assumption that the way  
7 air fails is suddenly you lose a compressor and you  
8 have no pressure. History tells us it fails in many  
9 different ways and that way is well protected. All  
10 the other ways may be not.

11          MR. SHUM: I agree with you, but this is  
12 non-safety system. Our job is safety, our concern.  
13 If it doesn't -- if the system fails, isn't  
14 compromised, and safety-related system or event of  
15 the safe shutdown, our job is done. I don't care  
16 whether they have to shut the plant down or not.  
17 That's why GE has to answer the question.

18          MEMBER BLEY: You've also claimed that  
19 there's no way these are written systems and maybe  
20 that's true, but what you just said was they would be  
21 if you didn't -- if the accumulators didn't work.

22          MEMBER STEKAR: Let me ask something else  
23 to get through this. Was there instrument air in the  
24 PRA model? Does it model in the PRA?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: And alternative modes of  
2 failure model.

3 MR. WAKORVIAK: Instrument air is modeled  
4 in the PRA. The alternative failure modes that  
5 you're specifically talking about are captured in the  
6 data for air-operated valves, so we don't  
7 specifically have something that says the accumulator  
8 is at half pressure or something like that.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I'd urge you to think about  
10 that.

11 MR. WAKORVIAK: I understand --

12 MEMBER BLEY: It's a common effect.

13 MR. WAKORVIAK: I understand what you're  
14 looking at, but we've got -- we can look at those  
15 sorts of things.

16 The Staff has asked us in RAI about what  
17 we -- about any other systems that may have what  
18 you're talking about is covered under criterion E of  
19 RTLSSs adverse system interactions. And what we've  
20 said so far in that at this stage of the design it's  
21 difficult to tell what adverse system interactions  
22 there are because we don't have something to look at  
23 and that's a very component-specific FMEA sorts of  
24 things. You have to have something to look at to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 if there's an interaction.

2 We certainly wouldn't design in an  
3 interaction like that, but sometimes because of  
4 engineering you have to have things like that.

5 So the staff has asked for some sort of  
6 assurance that these things will be looked at later.

7 We're in the process of answering that RAE and  
8 before we get to Chapter 22, you'll have our response  
9 on that.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thank you. One last  
11 thing from me and I won't say anything more about the  
12 air system. When we first went through this in the  
13 Subcommittee meeting, the impression I got was this  
14 didn't get looked at very hard because it's nonsafety  
15 and it's not RTLSS.

16 But the review was based on sort of a  
17 cartoon of the system which was very incomplete and  
18 that nobody said gee, where's the real drawing of  
19 this system? The bypass valves was where we started  
20 on this. Are there bypass valves? No, there aren't  
21 any on this picture. The picture was a cartoon. It  
22 wasn't a real system drawing. It's troublesome.

23 Go ahead.

24 MR. SHUM: I agree with you. When we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 came to the Subcommittee meeting, we -- our  
2 conclusion at that time was based on Rev. 3.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

4 MR. SHUM: In Rev. 4, they decided --

5 MEMBER BLEY: But you didn't even have an  
6 RAI on what's the system look like. That's what  
7 bothered me.

8 MR. SHUM: By looking at the system, what  
9 I call Mickey Mouse diagrams --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Fair enough.

11 MR. SHUM: It looked all right to me.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the  
13 determination that this system does not perform a  
14 safety-related function is based on -- and let me  
15 just guess the fact that if you have an instrument  
16 air operated valve in a safety system that is  
17 required to either fail as is, fail open, or fail  
18 closed, that this will be -- that this will indeed  
19 happen.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: You do not need the  
21 instrument air system to be operable for any of the  
22 safety valves to function.

23 MR. SHUABI: This is Mohammad Shuabi from  
24 the Staff. I guess it's important. I'd like to add

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that for example, when we do these chapter reviews,  
2 aside from the PRA and aside from the RTLSS  
3 discussion which will come later, this is design  
4 basis space type review. So what we're looking for  
5 is is there a safety function that needs to happen?  
6 Is there a safety function of this valve of the  
7 system of this component that we need to look at to  
8 make sure that it's done correctly, it's designed  
9 correctly, it's provided and described correctly in  
10 the DCD.

11 In this case, there is not a safety  
12 function that the system is serving. The other thing  
13 that we look at is is there something that the system  
14 can do to prevent a safety system from performing its  
15 job? That's another thing that we do when we look at  
16 these systems and what you're hearing there is that  
17 number one, this does not provide a safety function,  
18 and number two, our conclusion is that it does not  
19 impact the safety function.

20 Now when you get into PRA space and when  
21 you look at severe accidents, other considerations  
22 come in to play and that's where the comment was made  
23 that in that area they do some modeling and they do a  
24 little failure modes and things like that, but in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design basis space, we're looking at the safety-  
2 related, the safety functions that these have to  
3 provide to meet the regulations.

4 I just want to make sure that there's a  
5 distinction between those two types of review.

6 MR. SIGALA: This is John Sigala. I'm  
7 the Chief of the Balance of Plant Branch.

8 I did also want to point out some other  
9 things. I mean there's been a long history of  
10 operating experience on instrument air. It started  
11 back with Generic Issue 43. There was an OAD study  
12 that was done on air system problems. That turned  
13 into Generic Letter 88-14. We had all licensees go  
14 out there and look at their systems, look at an  
15 instantaneous loss of instrument air, a loss -- a  
16 gradual loss of instrument air, an increase in air  
17 pressure to see if that would cause failures of  
18 components. Licensees went out and did that. We  
19 have a Reg. Guide 1.68.3 which is initial testing for  
20 instrument air systems.

21 GE, I believe, has committed to that in  
22 their initial test program. That has them do this  
23 testing when they build the plant to do a gradual  
24 loss, an increase in pressure and then an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instantaneous loss.

2 We do look at operating experience. We  
3 have issued Generic Letters, information notices on  
4 these topics. We do take that into account when we  
5 do our reviews. We do factor that into updates to  
6 the SRPs. But we believe, if you go back to the  
7 maybe earlier slide, the continuous monitoring of the  
8 air quality, we believe prevents a lot of these -- or  
9 allows these degradation issues to become aware. A  
10 lot of the problems from operating plants were  
11 because the instrument air systems were not properly  
12 taken care of over long periods of time. You had  
13 corrosion products build up. You had moisture  
14 problems. You had desiccant filter issues, clogging  
15 up valves and then when they would lose instrument  
16 air the valves wouldn't shut.

17 I think these are all the issues that you  
18 guys are concerned about and we are too. And I think  
19 that the continuous monitoring of the air system, the  
20 periodic testing in accordance with the ANSI  
21 standard, those are all things that are built into  
22 our SRP as ways that the systems are maintained so  
23 that you minimize these kinds of effects from  
24 happening.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There was a research report that was done  
2 a couple of years ago that looked at hey, it's been  
3 20 years since we've issued Generic Letter 88-14.  
4 Have we seen any operating experience since then,  
5 since plants fixed the problems, have we seen any  
6 operating experience that lends us to believe that we  
7 need to issue another Generic Letter or what not.  
8 The conclusions out of that was that that was not the  
9 case, that we have not seen a resurgence of  
10 instrument air problems and I guess the Staff has  
11 done a review. We feel like this design, with the  
12 Reg. Guide 168, initial testing, and the periodic  
13 looking at the moisture content and the periodic  
14 testing, we believe that this is adequate.

15           MS. CUBBAGE: I just want to briefly  
16 cover an issue of emergency lighting. Since the  
17 Subcommittee, we did get clarification from GE  
18 Hitachi in an RAI response. The emergency lighting  
19 and the remote shutdown area is fed from safety-  
20 related 72-hour power supply in a similar arrangement  
21 to the main control room.

22           We're reaching resolution on that issue  
23 pending GE updating the ITAAC to include this item.

24           MEMBER BANERJEE: Is this UPS of batter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supply or what?

2 MS. CUBBAGE: Amar?

3 MR. PAL: Amar Pal, NRO/DE. Yes, these  
4 are backed by UPS for 72 hours.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: But what is the UPS  
6 system?

7 MR. PAL: Uninterrupted full Power  
8 Supply.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is it?

10 MR. PAL: Battery.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: What kind?

12 MR. PAL: BRLA. Valve regulated lead  
13 acid battery.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: What?

15 MS. CUBBAGE: Valve regulated.

16 MR. PAL: Lead acid.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And these are similar  
18 capacities to the existing lead acid system?

19 MS. CUBBAGE: A very large battery.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: We needed you on this  
21 Subcommittee. You would have had fun at this point.

22 MS. CUBBAGE: We did cover this at a  
23 previous meeting and he's nodding his head. Our lead  
24 electrical reviewer is not here, but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is there a GE person  
2 that can --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm really asking is  
4 there any qualitative difference between what we do  
5 today. And I suspect that it does.

6 MS. CUBBAGE: The technology is different  
7 in that these are the valve regulated batteries.  
8 They're large batteries. Beyond that, I need to call  
9 on GE.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: In a lot of plants today,  
11 you have a light with an integral battery that's  
12 plugged in if the power supply fails, the battery  
13 will take over. It depends on if there's enough  
14 light in the room or not, it turns on, if there  
15 isn't.

16 MR. UPTON: Amy, this is Hugh Upton with  
17 GEH. I don't believe we have our experts here in the  
18 electrical uninterruptable power supply system. So  
19 we would have to defer that until we get the right  
20 experts in.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: At the time when we  
22 were explained this and we quizzed them, we were  
23 satisfied.

24 MEMBER STEKAR: Is there light at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 remote shutdown panels for --

2 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

3 MEMBER STEKAR: How you get it there, I  
4 don't care.

5 Are the lights on for 72 hours?

6 MS. CUBBAGE: The lights are on. It's  
7 powered by that --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: I just wanted to double  
9 check that the source of the light is there.

10 MEMBER STEKAR: The source of the light  
11 is the source of everything else that's important in  
12 the plant. If that's not there, there are big  
13 problems.

14 MS. CUBBAGE: And there is additional  
15 detail in Chapter 8 of the design cert. document and  
16 the Staff's safety evaluation that we briefed the  
17 Committee on in the fall.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I can lend you my CD.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Please. Just this part  
20 of the CD.

21 MS. CUBBAGE: There was some discussion  
22 earlier on hydrogen water chemistry. I'd just like  
23 to reiterate the Staff's position that current  
24 regulations do not require applicants to implement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrogen water chemistry. I will note that the first  
2 two COL applications referencing the ESBWR design  
3 certification have selected hydrogen water chemistry.

4 We don't see any significant safety issues with  
5 treating hydrogen water chemistry as an option to any  
6 future applicant because of the selection materials.

7 They're resistant to degradation. They also, a key  
8 point is the in-service inspection required by the  
9 ASME code and that's all I plan to present on that.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: But under NUREG 03-13,  
11 wouldn't you have still have augmented inspection if  
12 you didn't have hydrogen water chemistry, because you  
13 wouldn't have two means of mitigation?

14 MS. CUBBAGE: We have Gregory Makar from  
15 the Staff here.

16 MR. MAKAR: Hi. I'm from the Division of  
17 Engineering, Component Integrity. Yes. That's true.

18 Our approach -- our safety concern in this area is  
19 the leakage and structural integrity of the reactor  
20 coolant pressure boundary. And our regulatory  
21 approach here is the design and fabrication of the  
22 reactor coolant pressure boundary and then we have --  
23 in order to prevent rapid or sudden types of  
24 degradation and inspection requirements are key to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 With respect to the reactor coolant, we  
3 agree that with -- in terms of stress corrosion  
4 cracking which is the concern here, that these --  
5 this combination of materials and the environment and  
6 the stresses could create -- is susceptible to stress  
7 corrosion cracking. And that we probably cannot pull  
8 that, pull those -- that intersection apart  
9 completely. And even going to hydrogen water  
10 chemistry, it's not an on-off switch for stress  
11 corrosion cracking. It is -- it's an engineer -- it  
12 may represent an engineering threshold that allows us  
13 to go to longer times, feeling that we can't have  
14 stress corrosion cracking. But really with respect  
15 to our safety concern, that trying to optimize the  
16 materials and the augmented inspections and the code  
17 required inspections are adequate to ensure that  
18 integrity.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me ask a question  
20 about the mixing of the hydrogen. This is a natural  
21 circulation system, so if I recall, at some plants  
22 there was a problem with how well the hydrogen mixed  
23 in the downcomer, right, the feedwater injection and  
24 stuff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Are there any issues related to that  
2 which occur in this system? I remember this occurred  
3 in Forshmark and they asked me to evaluate how well  
4 it mixed at one point. But does this happen in this  
5 plant, the velocities are somewhat lower, I imagine.  
6       Are there mixing issues?

7           MR. MAKAR: I'm sorry. I don't know the  
8 answer to that.

9           MEMBER BANERJEE: How do they inject it?

10          MR. CAINE: This is Tom Caine from GEH.  
11 It's injected in the feedwater and the example you  
12 mentioned in the Swedish plant was really due to the  
13 configuration of the feedwater sparger not getting a  
14 full azimuthal distribution out into the reactor  
15 annulus. My understanding is that the ESBWR is going  
16 to have that good azimuthal distribution so that  
17 shouldn't be an issue.

18          The feedwater is a pumped-driven system  
19 so getting the feedwater into the downcomer flow  
20 should be very similar to what happens today in the  
21 operating plants.

22          MEMBER BANERJEE: Thank you. That deals  
23 with it.

24          MEMBER ARMIJO: I would just like to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one point. I agree with Amy's points that it's not a  
2 regulatory requirement, but I do disagree with the  
3 point that the ESBWR Class 1 and 2 materials are  
4 resistant to stress corrosion, cracking, degradation.

5 They may be better than 304 or 304L, but  
6 they're not immune. And a lot of testing, as well as  
7 plant experience has shown even the 360 nuclear  
8 grades can crack and have cracked in European plants,  
9 have cracked in Japanese plants. And so that's just  
10 factually wrong. That's just one element of  
11 protection against stress corrosion, cracking. They  
12 are better materials, but they're not immune. The  
13 fabrication can undermine their immunity. Poor  
14 fabrication can cause good material to be  
15 susceptible.

16 So again, I'm glad that the plants that  
17 are looking seriously as ESBWRs are selecting  
18 hydrogen water chemistry because then they have the  
19 benefits of better materials, better fabrication, and  
20 good water chemistry. That combination, I think,  
21 offers the potential for a crack-free operation of  
22 these plants with later benefits on inspection and  
23 everything else.

24 Finding and fixing cracks is a very poor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substitute to picking the right materials, the right  
2 water chemistry and fabricating them properly. So  
3 I'm glad that the actual operators that are looking  
4 at this system are selecting this kind of water  
5 chemistry and in time I would hope that the  
6 regulatory body pushes that, even though you legally  
7 may not be able to do it. I don't know.

8 MS. CUBBAGE: I understand what you're  
9 saying and Bob Davis is at the mic here.

10 MR. DAVIS: I'm Bob Davis, and I'm the  
11 Senior Materials Engineer that reviewed a lot of the  
12 reactor coolant pressure boundary. And I just want  
13 to note that NUREG 03-13 provides recommendations for  
14 material selection, augmented inspections. This all  
15 came out of the early BWR stuff. The materials that  
16 GE is using are considered category A material. They  
17 don't require -- they're not considered category A if  
18 they hydrogen water chemistry. They're considered  
19 category A materials. They don't require any  
20 augmented inspections --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: I thought you had to have  
22 two.

23 MR. DAVIS: In the NUREG, what's category  
24 A though, but not in category A.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm not too worried about  
2 categories. I'm worried about physical resistance to  
3 stress corrosion, cracking, and real conditions, not  
4 what some category says. The testing data is out  
5 there in the literature and the operational  
6 experience in power plants is out there in the  
7 literature. I think you're doing a disservice to  
8 your clients by giving the impression that these  
9 materials, by themselves are perfectly adequate. All  
10 you have to do is wait around until they crack and  
11 then you find them and fix them.

12           That's not the way to field the brand new  
13 design that has a potential of being basically immune  
14 from these problems if you take advantage of all the  
15 tricks you've learned over the past 40 years.

16           MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to move on, I  
17 think you see Sam's point for the first bullet or the  
18 sub-bullet and it seemed a bit smudged. But I think  
19 we need to go on --

20           MR. MAKAR: I agree. The staff agrees  
21 with his comments on that and we intentionally did  
22 not use the word immunity because we do not believe  
23 that these -- and they may not be immune in hydrogen  
24 water chemistry to irradiation-assisted stress

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion, cracking and it may give a false sense of  
2 security to --

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right, but you've got to  
4 agree that the combination of three independent  
5 mechanisms to minimize risk is much, much more  
6 powerful than any one by itself.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: But we have assured  
8 ourselves that the safety issues are resolved and  
9 that the regulations are met.

10 Craig Harbuck from Tech. Specs.

11 MR. HARBUCK: My name is Craig Harbuck.  
12 I'm in the Technical Specifications Branch in the  
13 Division of Construction, Inspection Programs. And I  
14 understand you were wanting to talk about passive  
15 ECCS and containment cooling surveillance  
16 requirements and their frequencies.

17 We touched on it earlier in the GE  
18 presentation. The systems that we're going to talk  
19 about as it comes up are the Automatic  
20 Depressurization System, the Gravity-Driven Cooling  
21 System, the Isolation Condenser System, Passive  
22 Containment Cooling System, and associated with those  
23 are the EC/PCC Pools and I inadvertently left off the  
24 Standby Liquid Control System.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           We believe that the testing that's  
2 specified in the technical specifications for these  
3 systems is consistent with what testing is done on  
4 similar-type components and operating plants. It's  
5 consistent with the standard tech specs. And it's  
6 mostly based -- there are other considerations, but  
7 engineering judgment being a consideration for  
8 frequencies, and to facilitate discussing these,  
9 there's four slides that list by focusing on the  
10 frequency what the various tests are and the very  
11 general language and what systems they apply to.

12           Another thing to point out is that many  
13 of the components in these systems are also subject,  
14 particularly valves, are subject to in-service  
15 testing and so we can talk through in-service testing  
16 also. But in particular, squib valve testing is  
17 included. The ICS return line valve testing, ICS  
18 system initiates by opening a couple of nitrogen  
19 motor-operated valves. And those valves have to be  
20 struck tested quarterly. And then GDCS injection  
21 line check valves are by virtue of test connections  
22 on the injection lines are able to operate the check  
23 valves to verify they function properly. But that  
24 comes under the in-service testing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There was some discussion earlier about  
2 the non-condensable gas venting. The only thing I'd  
3 like to point out there, other than the GDCS lines is  
4 that the isolation condenser system and PCCS  
5 condensers all have provisions for either  
6 automatically or upon actuation venting of any  
7 noncondensables that might occur as part of the  
8 design. And all that venting is done to the  
9 suppression pool.

10           And the last --

11           MEMBER CORRADINI: Where is the venting  
12 done from? Maybe I forgot.

13           MR. HARBUCK: Well, there is -- the ICS  
14 system has vents from both the high and low parts.  
15 And in the PCCS, I believe the venting is from the  
16 lower drum.

17           MEMBER CORRADINI: Lower drum into the  
18 wet well?

19           MR. HARBUCK: Yes, the connection --  
20 well, no. The lower drum of the condenser and then  
21 the water drains through the GDCS pool and the gas  
22 vents to the suppression pool.

23           MEMBER CORRADINI: But when you got to  
24 the vent -- I guess maybe -- when you said venting, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought you were talking about not during operation,  
2 but during to clear it. So I seem to remember this  
3 is a small point. We can talk about it in a side  
4 question. I just wanted to understand for venting  
5 where it was done. So let's just move on.

6 MR. HARBUCK: All the venting goes to the  
7 suppression pool.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

9 MR. HARBUCK: And then this other issue,  
10 resolution of bracketed items, we had a question  
11 early on in the review about to clarify what was  
12 meant by bracketed information in the tech specs and  
13 in the bases. And there was response that was  
14 implemented in Revision 3 which indicated that items  
15 that were in square brackets would be items that  
16 might be contenders for COL information items.

17 And if they were curly brackets it would  
18 be stuff that was to be settled during the design  
19 certification. Well, in Rev. 4 that changed and  
20 there was this shift in using curly brackets to also  
21 mean items that potentially could go to -- be  
22 completed by a license holder and so we've had some  
23 discussions about that and where we're --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: You should have used this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind.

2 MR. HARBUCK: Where we're going on this  
3 is that we would just use the square brackets. We  
4 would use the square bracket for both kinds of  
5 information, whether it would be provided during the  
6 COL application review or after the license was  
7 issued and then in the tech specs we would have  
8 reviewers' notes which would explain how the brackets  
9 would be -- how they would be resolved or how -- what  
10 the applicant or the licensee had to do to resolve  
11 the provided information.

12 And those brackets that are for the COL  
13 applicant, we would prefer that they actually put  
14 something in the brackets, not have a set of brackets  
15 in empty white space. And holder items, license  
16 holder items indicated by brackets would need to be  
17 tied to design acceptance criteria.

18 An example would be instrumentation  
19 settings tied to instrumentation system design,  
20 detail design.

21 So just looking at this list, the  
22 frequencies that you see are fairly typical for what  
23 we would find in comparable systems in the --

24 MR. NAMARA: This is Mike Namara from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Branch for Tech Spec. and I just want to clarify that  
2 the bracketed item issue is still an open issue  
3 between the Staff and GEH with regards to which items  
4 might be going forward as COL holder items or going  
5 forward as COL applicant items.

6 The preference of the Staff would be to  
7 resolve or have most of these addressed on the design  
8 certification stage.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm going to let you  
10 guys sort out the bracket stuff.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER SIEBER: When we are all done,  
13 there won't be any.

14 MS. CUBBAGE: It's what gets filled in  
15 when. If it's part of the certification and part of  
16 issuance of the license or something that needs to be  
17 filled in after they've constructed the plant and the  
18 equipment, and finished the design of the  
19 instrumentation and pick set points.

20 MR. HARBUCK: On the first slide of this  
21 four slide set, I just would add that the standby  
22 electric control system for a 24-hour frequency also  
23 has for the accumulators which are pressurized to  
24 check the volume, temperature, and pressure in a 31-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day frequency to check concentration of the solution.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So remind me, the  
3 second one, and maybe I just don't understand the --  
4 so every day RPV --

5 MR. HARBUCK: I need a little more  
6 explanation for that one.

7 I didn't distinguish between operating  
8 modes and shutdown modes, but the second -- that  
9 second one is for shutdown modes.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

11 MR. HARBUCK: To make sure your mode 5 or  
12 beginning mode 6, you -- if you have some reason --  
13 you've lost decay heat removal and the GCS needs to  
14 inject, you've got a vent path.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

16 MR. HARBUCK: And then the pool inventory  
17 you see is repeated, but the second one is for  
18 shutdown situation.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

20 MR. HARBUCK: And then on the next page  
21 there's also a standby electric control system, the  
22 valve position verification and the squib firing  
23 circuit continuity check.

24 On the last one on the second page, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 automatic valve actuation, this typically doesn't  
2 involve actually -- changing the valve position, you  
3 test everything but the valve position.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're doing fine.

5 MS. CUBBAGE: We're on 13 still?

6 MR. HARBUCK: I'm on 15.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: Fifteen.

8 MR. HARBUCK: Fifteen.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Before you go to 15,  
10 can we talk about 14 for a minute?

11 MR. HARBUCK: Sure.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So 24 months, verify  
13 valve locked open. I understand that.

14 Twenty-four months, SRV Manual Actuation.

15 So you would go through on the non-squib SRVs and  
16 cycle them on that frequency. So all would be cycled  
17 within on a two-year basis. Do I understand that  
18 correctly?

19 MR. HARBUCK: Which one are you looking  
20 at?

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Page 14, second one.

22 MR. HARBUCK: The second one.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: GEH can correct. I've  
24 got them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARBUCK: You mean page 16?

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

3 MR. HARBUCK: Okay, what this is is that  
4 there's four solenoids on each valve.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: That page, second  
6 line.

7 MR. HARBUCK: Right. And there's four  
8 solenoids in each valve, so every 24 months they  
9 cycle all the valves, but using one of the solenoids  
10 and they move through the different solenoids to  
11 actuate. I was confused. That should be 96 months  
12 to indicate the total time between testing each  
13 solenoid because there's three from the normal  
14 actuation system and then there's a diverse actuation  
15 system which is the fourth solenoid.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. And the  
17 verify drain lines to GDCS pool.

18 MR. HARBUCK: The GDCS system has no  
19 valves in it. It's a straight shot from the dry well  
20 through the tubes and back down to the -- draining  
21 back down to the GDCS. And there's also a vent line  
22 to the suppression pool. So there's a requirement --  
23 and there's six of these condensers. So you check  
24 one every outage so that would be 12 years between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this and it's basically just verifying there's no  
2 obstruction.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to go back to  
4 GEH, you already said the GDCS pool line is six  
5 inches. The vent lines and suppression pool and flow  
6 path through condenser -- what are those lines again?

7 I have forgotten and I apologize.

8 MR. UPTON: This is Hugh Upton with GEH.  
9 The PCCS vent line is a 10-inch vent line and this  
10 is what we're talking about is the vent line coming  
11 from the PCCS heat exchanger to the suppression pool.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: To the suppression  
13 pool. And then -- okay, thank you very much.

14 MR. HARBUCK: The last page, you'll see  
15 the isolation condenser heat capacity verification.  
16 There's four condensers. There's four condensers on  
17 staggered test bases. You do one -- each one gets  
18 tested every eight years.

19 And then the 10-year, the verify flow  
20 paths unobstructed. We discussed that one earlier  
21 and then this 10 year on the verify vent path from  
22 the pools unobstructed. This is the path where the  
23 water evaporating to exit the --

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are those verifications

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very difficult to perform?

2 MR. HARBUCK: There is a number of ways  
3 you can do the verifications. I would have to defer  
4 to GE to offer an explanation or more description  
5 about that.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Somebody just tell me.  
7 Is it every 10 years? Because it's very difficult to  
8 perform or it's every 10 years because that's the  
9 general practice on things like this?

10 MR. HARBUCK: Again --

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: But if it was easy to  
12 perform would you do it more often?

13 MR. HARBUCK: Not necessarily.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are these empty lines  
15 basically?

16 MR. HARBUCK: For the ECCS line, they're  
17 basically empty, except for a sealed line down in the  
18 --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me be  
20 provocative to get an answer out of GEH. So if  
21 you're doing everything else in two years, why are  
22 you waiting ten years for this one? That's where I  
23 thought Sam was going with it.

24 Is it a matter of difficulty? What it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 isa matter of because you're changing the inspection  
2 frequency of a factor of five with two different sets  
3 of lines.

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: Dan Williamson, GEH. I  
5 lost track of exactly which one we're talking about.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're looking at page  
7 14 and page 15. And page 14 if I understand it,  
8 you're verifying drain lines to the GDCS unobstructed  
9 and line suppression pool every two years. And on  
10 page 15, you're verifying flow paths unobstructed  
11 like the GDCS I assume to the vessel and from pools  
12 unobstructed every ten years. And so Sam's first  
13 question was how hard is it? And then next follow-on  
14 question will be so if it ain't so hard, why are you  
15 doing it five times longer?

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: The frequency, in fact,  
17 the 24-month frequency is staggered for each PCCC, so  
18 it's essentially you do one of them every two years.  
19 You repeat that same one 12 years.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: It's very similar to the  
22 10-year frequency.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: How do you do this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CUBBAGE: Which one?

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Verify the line is  
3 unobstructed.

4 MR. HARBUCK: there is in-service  
5 testing, there's pressure testing.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is it a flow rate that  
7 you look at? How do you know it's unobstructed. The  
8 word unobstructed is interesting.

9 MR. HARBUCK: I would have to defer to GE  
10 as exactly how it's done, but I suppose it would have  
11 to be some --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me just take an  
13 extreme case. I'm wondering where Sanjoy is going,  
14 but my extreme case is the oil company sends down a  
15 little beastie that goes and looks at it.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a pig.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I couldn't remember  
18 what it was called, a pig. So my question is what's  
19 your equivalent of a pig to determine it's  
20 unobstructed?

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And they have smart  
22 pigs as well.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're smart pigs.  
24 They're not stupid pigs, that's true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CUBBAGE: Other than firing off the  
2 squib valve and --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I am sorry to be so --  
4 this is -- you're kind of back to the overall thing  
5 that we're just kind of mulling over about checking  
6 passive systems.

7 MR. DEAVER: This is Jerry Deaver with  
8 GEH. There's any number of ways that could be used.  
9 What we're suggesting right is that flowing of the  
10 lines is one way possibly; flushing visual  
11 inspection, what might include a bore scope kind of  
12 inspection which would be sending small cameras down  
13 the line to take a look.

14 A lot of it depends on geometry and in  
15 some cases that would be very difficult.

16 MEMBER BLEY: You have not decided yet  
17 how you're going to recommend this be done?

18 MR. DEAVER: We haven't really gotten  
19 into all the specifics, but obviously, as we design  
20 the actual pipe runs and so forth, we need to keep  
21 this under consideration.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: That helps. So we'll  
24 be talking. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARBUCK: Is there anything else that  
2 you want to ask about either the surveillance or the  
3 in-service testing?

4 Conclusions. First one I believe I've  
5 already mentioned. And we're pretty -- we've  
6 concluded that what's been proposed is acceptable for  
7 ensuring we're meeting the LCOs. And then the next  
8 slide is a repeat from the previous presentation, but  
9 we've got a number of issues remaining at this time  
10 and so we haven't reached an overall conclusion about  
11 the acceptability of the tech specs. We also are  
12 dependent upon what happens in other chapters for so  
13 many of our issues.

14 That's it for me.

15 MS. CUBBAGE: And that overall conclusion  
16 does apply across the board to these chapters. They  
17 all do have some degree of open items. We'll be  
18 presenting to the Committee at the end stage, when we  
19 have a final safety evaluation. It addresses all of  
20 the open items. We'll brief that to the Subcommittee  
21 and then to the full Committee.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Are there questions by  
23 the Members?

24 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Amy, this isn't an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrument air question, but I'm going to pull on a  
2 thread that came from there. I'd like to understand  
3 the process you folks use when a new DCD revision  
4 comes out and it was that cartoon issue that comes to  
5 mind to look at new drawings that are issued for  
6 systems and if there's anything different that isn't  
7 fully explained in the text, does that generate a  
8 question back about why this change and what does it  
9 affect?

10 MS. CUBBAGE: In this particular case the  
11 system did change between Rev. 3 and Rev. 4.

12 MEMBER BLEY: No, but I mean in general.

13 MS. CUBBAGE: In general --

14 MEMBER BLEY: When the new rev. comes out  
15 does somebody compare these and say oh, this is a  
16 little different.

17 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Why is it?

19 MS. CUBBAGE: We do look at the new DCD  
20 revisions in detail. We ensure that it has not  
21 invalidated any of the conclusions that we had drawn  
22 previously and we'll base our conclusions in the  
23 final DCD revision that comes in.

24 MEMBER BLEY: So for every system you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at, you do those.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: That's right. To  
3 facilitate that, GE has been providing us with the  
4 document that shows the changes between one rev. and  
5 the next rev.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So there's a tracked  
7 change.

8 MS. CUBBAGE: We don't have to go word by  
9 word, but again that is our responsibility to ensure  
10 that the SED is acceptable at the end.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So there's some sort  
12 of track changes.

13 MR. HARBUCK: They provide a change list.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ah.

15 MR. HARBUCK: And there's usually an  
16 explanation of why the change and oftentimes it's  
17 related to our questions.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MEMBER BLEY: In the second -- I had two.  
20 They both came from the same source. I appreciated  
21 the discussion on the instrument air problems and the  
22 insights that were there in the staff, but listening  
23 to the interplay on all these systems, is there a  
24 place or a process that that kind of knowledge of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 operating experience comes -- where does that come  
2 into this review to make sure that the reviews  
3 conducted by individuals who might not be so familiar  
4 with that are taking those things into consideration,  
5 as least to the extent it's important?

6 MS. CUBBAGE: As John Sigala indicated,  
7 we do periodically assess our Standard Review Plan as  
8 we did this about a year ago now and when we do that,  
9 we factor in any experience that has happened since  
10 the last SRP updates.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's through the  
12 SRP.

13 MS. CUBBAGE: Through the SRP and in the  
14 interim the Staff also has an obligation to look at  
15 all of the Generic Letters, bulletins, generic safety  
16 issues, etcetera, that have been issued by the Staff  
17 to ensure that they've been properly incorporated by  
18 the applicant into their design.

19 And you will be seeing at the final SER  
20 stage in our Chapter 20, we will have a listing of  
21 all the Generic Letters and bulletins and other  
22 generic issues that the Staff looked at and it will  
23 show where in the staff's evaluation that it has been  
24 addressed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I appreciate that.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: I just have a question  
3 about the equalization line. This was back to the  
4 presentation actually, I'm sorry.

5 Do you have a procedure to verify that  
6 the equalization line is unobstructed?

7 MS. CUBBAGE: The equalization line --

8 MR. HARBUCK: It's included in the  
9 surveillance requirement to verify the lines are  
10 unobstructed.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: It's part of the GDCS spec.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's part of the GDCS  
13 spec.

14 MR. HARBUCK: Right.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the condensate  
16 drain line is part of the --

17 MS. CUBBAGE: The condensate drain line  
18 for the isolation condenser? That would be part of  
19 the isolation condenser.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So there is a procedure  
21 in place to validate those are unobstructed.

22 MR. HARBUCK: Well, every two years you  
23 operate the ICS condenser so you verify performance  
24 of the whole.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: How about the  
2 equalization line? How do you look at that?

3 That's quite a trick, I would think.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: They would look at the GDSC  
5 objection line.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Unspecified as  
7 yet.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Mr. Chairman, I'd  
9 like to express my personal concern regarding the  
10 process by which this piecemeal chapter by chapter  
11 review is being conducted. The time line of  
12 scheduled pressure which has necessitated the use of  
13 this piecemeal process are no different, in my view,  
14 than plant operators whose culture emphasizes  
15 production over safety.

16 Such a culture causes the applicant to  
17 continually justify minimum standards and present  
18 incomplete analyses, rather than perform and present  
19 high quality complete analyses that withstand the  
20 scrutiny of a thorough review.

21 I hope that at the end of the process we  
22 will have the opportunity to review this application  
23 in total rather than a piecemeal, incomplete,  
24 inadequate fashion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: I appreciate your comment  
3 and I'd just like to point out that we've taken this  
4 approach in order to engage the Committee early and  
5 receive early feedback, not in any way to try and  
6 rush this review or to address any schedule  
7 pressures.

8 We will be coming to the Committee with a  
9 comprehensive complete safety evaluation at the end  
10 of the process.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just clarify?  
12 Said, your point is that you would rather have seen  
13 it with all the RAIs settled and looked at the  
14 complete product.

15 MS. CUBBAGE: The concern on our part  
16 with doing that would be that an issue might be  
17 raised by the Committee because you certainly all  
18 raised very good questions and the opportunity to  
19 address them at the end is much more challenging when  
20 the design is at a much later stage. There's more  
21 opportunity for your issues to be addressed at this  
22 stage. It certainly doesn't preclude you from  
23 raising issues later.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But when an issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is raised I think it would be much more beneficial if  
2 we revisit that particular issue after the applicant  
3 has responded to the RAIs and the appropriate  
4 analyses had been completed.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't think we're  
6 being asked to approve these chapters. What we're  
7 really being asked to do is to make sure we have the  
8 right issues that are being addressed. If there's any  
9 more to be carried out, but we're not being asked to  
10 approve anything at this point.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: You're absolutely right.  
12 We're looking for that early feedback and education  
13 from the Committee that if you have any issues that  
14 are not -- were not engaged in GE-Hitachi on at this  
15 time we'd like to know about those that we can  
16 address them. We're looking for the Committee's  
17 final approval at the end when we have a final safety  
18 evaluation.

19 MR. SHUABI: Let me add to that. This is  
20 Mohammed Shuabi of the Staff. We had a decision to  
21 make about a year ago and the decision was do we want  
22 to wait another year, two years, three years before  
23 we start engaging the Committee on the design  
24 certification at the point to where maybe we would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- where you want us to be.

2 We felt that it would not be in our best  
3 interest to wait until then to come and start  
4 briefing you on what we're doing in this. We wanted  
5 to come here and present these chapters, present to  
6 you what we're doing, present to you the open items  
7 that we've identified and we're coming and telling  
8 you that these are the open items that we, the Staff,  
9 are pursuing. And if you have any additional open  
10 items, we're looking to get that into our review  
11 process so that we can address that. And you've had  
12 your questions and we've taken those back and we've  
13 actually asked RAIs as a result of these interactions  
14 and I actually think it's been a very good way to do  
15 it.

16 The challenge, I think, and maybe at  
17 least a little bit of frustration is sometimes we  
18 have to say this topic or that topic, it's addressed  
19 in a different chapter and then you come back with  
20 comments about well, how do these link together? I  
21 think when we come back to you at the final NCR stage  
22 and we have the whole consolidated safety evaluation,  
23 you might be able to see how the whole thing fits  
24 together. But at this point in time, I did not want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to wait. We did not want to wait another year, two  
2 years, before we're here for the first time talking  
3 to you about what we're doing, how we're doing this,  
4 what issues we're raising and to get your insights  
5 and your input.

6 So we valued interactions with you early  
7 in the process so that we can get your input and I  
8 hope that that was beneficial to you. It was  
9 beneficial to us. And we really did take your  
10 comments back and we're trying to address the ones  
11 that we believe need to be addressed.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I think it's just a  
13 matter of balance as to where the appropriate point,  
14 especially when issues are revisited.

15 MR. SHUABI: We agree.

16 MS. CUBBAGE: There's an efficiency issue  
17 and we didn't want to waste your time. We feel at  
18 this point that it's beneficial to hear any of your  
19 comments and concerns as early as possible.

20 MR. SHUABI: We really did think hard  
21 about this and we consulted with the ACRS Members and  
22 staffers to make sure that this is a workable process  
23 and we said we want to try this. So we're trying it.

24 I guess I'll defer to the Committee in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of whether they'd like to stop and for us to do  
2 it differently.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I think we'll  
4 probably have to discuss this. I wouldn't say we're  
5 going to stop talking about this point, but we can  
6 stop at this moment about this. I think we're going  
7 to come back to it. I think the first interim letter  
8 specifically was crafted so that we didn't commit to  
9 anything, but we raised concerns. And I think if  
10 there is a second letter, it will be crafted  
11 similarly.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: And we understand that and  
13 that was the expectation.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: We see where the Staff  
15 is coming from on this. I appreciate them giving us  
16 a heads up and I also appreciate GEH for the same  
17 things.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I think the design is  
19 more flexible. As more time goes on, the less  
20 flexible it becomes and therefore things, our  
21 concerns that are raised now are far more easily  
22 addressed than they would after General Electric does  
23 a lot more engineering work and it becomes  
24 financially prohibitive to make major changes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So I think there is an advantage doing a  
2 pre-review like we're doing as long as we get the  
3 opportunity in the end, the entire GCD application.

4           MR. KINSEY: This is Jim Kinsey from GEH.

5           I guess I'd just like to echo that same position.  
6 We were trying this based on dialogue with the ACRS  
7 early on and with the NRC staff. We're trying a new  
8 and different process here, working to get your  
9 inputs and issues on the table early. Again, we can  
10 accommodate a more comprehensive and succinct  
11 resolution to many of those issues, the earlier in  
12 the process we're aware of them. And we recognize  
13 that that brings some frustrations with it and it  
14 takes a lot of resource to do these Subcommittee and  
15 follow-up full Committee meetings, but it's been  
16 very, very valuable to us at GEH and I think the  
17 process is working. Again, it takes some level of  
18 effort, but it's been very beneficial to us as we  
19 proceed through the remainder of the design  
20 certification process.

21           And as Amy mentioned, we do plan to or  
22 will be required to come back around with the full SE  
23 at the back end of the process and hopefully we'll  
24 have addressed all of your issues and concerns at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that point, but we're certainly willing to listen to  
2 any new or different ones that may be identified at  
3 that time.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: And one last note to just  
5 put in perspective where the Staff is at in the  
6 process.

7 We had issued a total, at this point of  
8 just over 3,700 RAIs. At this point, 2,800 are  
9 resolved, so that's three-quarters. And so I think  
10 the timing is such that we do have a lot of issues  
11 that have been resolved.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: When do we see the  
13 final SER?

14 MS. CUBBAGE: The final SER, we're  
15 actually currently reassessing the schedule for that  
16 and I would estimate that it won't be in this  
17 calendar year.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: It will be?

19 MS. CUBBAGE: Will not.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: You won't get a  
21 Christmas present.

22 MS. CUBBAGE: You won't be getting a  
23 Christmas present, but we will be following up with  
24 your -- the ACRS Staff to make sure those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interactions are scheduled.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: We can discuss that, I  
3 think in the context of when we start -- when we  
4 discuss the letter because you're going to hear about  
5 potential outgoing meetings and how to schedule that.

6 MS. CUBBAGE: Right, our near-term  
7 concern would be scheduling the next Subcommittee  
8 meetings on the SER with open items. We do have a  
9 couple of chapters to finish before we're completed  
10 with this SER with open items cycle.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: When will we see the  
12 final DCD?

13 MS. CUBBAGE: GE-Hitachi is going to be  
14 submitting a revision to the DCD, DCD Revision 5 at  
15 the end of May and their intent is that that would be  
16 the final rev. that we're basing our SER on. And of  
17 course, the staff would need to review that rev. and  
18 come to that conclusion.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: They would like that.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: They would like that. It  
21 will be here at the end of May.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Mr. Chairman, on time,  
23 and on budget. Back to you.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: On time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is the new world.  
2 I can spin it any way you want.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll take a 15-minute  
5 break and then we'll teach Professor Corradini how to  
6 tell time.

7 (Laughter.)

8 (Whereupon, at 3:42 p.m., the meeting was  
9 concluded.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)